

---

# **MTPy Documentation**

***Release 1.01.01***

**Alison Kirkby, Fei Zhang, Jared Peacock, Rakib Hassan, Jingming**

**May 13, 2019**



---

## Contents

---

<b>1</b>	<b>Package Core</b>	<b>3</b>
1.1	Module z	3
1.2	Module TS	12
1.3	Module MT	16
1.4	Module EDI	26
1.5	Module EDI_Collection	33
1.6	Module XML	37
1.7	Module JFile	39
<b>2</b>	<b>Package Analysis</b>	<b>41</b>
2.1	Module Distortion	41
2.2	Module Geometry	43
2.3	Module Phase Tensor	44
2.4	Module Static Shift	48
2.5	Module Z Invariants	48
<b>3</b>	<b>Package Modeling</b>	<b>51</b>
3.1	Module ModEM	51
3.2	Module Occam 1D	80
3.3	Module Occam 2D	89
3.4	Module Winglink	105
3.5	Module WS3DINV	107
<b>4</b>	<b>Package Imaging</b>	<b>129</b>
4.1	Penetration Depth	129
4.2	Module Plot Phase Tensor Maps	133
4.3	Module PlotPhaseTensorPseudoSection	134
4.4	Module MTPlot	136
4.5	Plot MT Response	146
4.6	Visualization of Models	147
<b>5</b>	<b>Package utils</b>	<b>151</b>
5.1	Shapefile Creator	151
5.2	GIS Tools	156
5.3	Other Tools	158
<b>6</b>	<b>Indices and tables</b>	<b>161</b>

<b>Bibliography</b>	<b>163</b>
<b>Python Module Index</b>	<b>165</b>

Contents:



### 1.1 Module z

**exception** `mtpy.core.z.MT_Z_Error`

**class** `mtpy.core.z.ResPhase` (*z\_array=None, z\_err\_array=None, freq=None, \*\*kwargs*)  
resistivity and phase container

#### Attributes

- `phase`
- `phase_det`
- `phase_det_err`
- `phase_err`
- `phase_err_xx`
- `phase_err_xy`
- `phase_err_yx`
- `phase_err_yy`
- `phase_xx`
- `phase_xy`
- `phase_yx`
- `phase_yy`
- `res_det`
- `res_det_err`
- `res_err_xx`
- `res_err_xy`

`res_err_yx`  
`res_err_yy`  
`res_xx`  
`res_xy`  
`res_yx`  
`res_yy`  
`resistivity`  
`resistivity_err`

## Methods

---

<code>compute_resistivity_phase(self[, z_array,</code>	compute resistivity and phase from z and z_err
<code>...])</code>	
<code>set_res_phase(self, res_array, phase_array,</code>	Set values for resistivity (res - in Ohm m) and phase
<code>freq)</code>	(phase - in degrees), including error propagation.

---

**compute\_resistivity\_phase** (*self*, *z\_array=None*, *z\_err\_array=None*, *freq=None*)  
compute resistivity and phase from z and z\_err

**set\_res\_phase** (*self*, *res\_array*, *phase\_array*, *freq*, *res\_err\_array=None*, *phase\_err\_array=None*)  
Set values for resistivity (res - in Ohm m) and phase (phase - in degrees), including error propagation.

### Parameters

- **res\_array** (*np.ndarray* (*num\_freq*, 2, 2)) – resistivity array in Ohm-m
- **phase\_array** (*np.ndarray* (*num\_freq*, 2, 2)) – phase array in degrees
- **freq** (*np.ndarray* (*num\_freq*)) – frequency array in Hz
- **res\_err\_array** (*np.ndarray* (*num\_freq*, 2, 2)) – resistivity error array in Ohm-m
- **phase\_err\_array** (*np.ndarray* (*num\_freq*, 2, 2)) – phase error array in degrees

**class** `mtpy.core.z.Tipper` (*tipper\_array=None*, *tipper\_err\_array=None*, *freq=None*)  
Tipper class -> generates a Tipper-object.

Errors are given as standard deviations ( $\sqrt{\text{VAR}}$ )

### Parameters

- **tipper\_array** (*np.ndarray* ((*nf*, 1, 2), *dtype='complex'*)) – tipper array in the shape of [Tx, Ty] *default* is None
- **tipper\_err\_array** (*np.ndarray* ((*nf*, 1, 2))) – array of estimated tipper errors in the shape of [Tx, Ty]. Must be the same shape as *tipper\_array*. *default* is None
- **freq** (*np.ndarray* (*nf*)) – array of frequencies corresponding to the tipper elements. Must be same length as *tipper\_array*. *default* is None



Attributes	Description
freq	array of frequencies corresponding to elements of z
rotation_angle	angle of which data is rotated by
tipper	tipper array
tipper_err	tipper error array

Methods	Description
mag_direction	computes magnitude and direction of real and imaginary induction arrows.
amp_phase	computes amplitude and phase of Tx and Ty.
rotate	rotates the data by the given angle

### Attributes

**amplitude**  
**amplitude\_err**  
**angle\_err**  
**angle\_imag**  
**angle\_real**  
**freq**  
**mag\_err**  
**mag\_imag**  
**mag\_real**  
**phase**  
**phase\_err**  
**tipper**  
**tipper\_err**

### Methods

<code>compute_amp_phase(self)</code>	Sets attributes:
<code>compute_mag_direction(self)</code>	computes the magnitude and direction of the real and imaginary induction vectors.
<code>rotate(self, alpha)</code>	Rotate Tipper array.
<code>set_amp_phase(self, r_array, phi_array)</code>	Set values for amplitude(r) and argument (phi - in degrees).
<code>set_mag_direction(self, mag_real, ang_real, ...)</code>	computes the tipper from the magnitude and direction of the real and imaginary components.

**compute\_amp\_phase** (*self*)

Sets attributes:

- *amplitude*
- *phase*

- *amplitude\_err*
- *phase\_err*

values for resistivity are in Ohm m and phase in degrees.

**compute\_mag\_direction** (*self*)

computes the magnitude and direction of the real and imaginary induction vectors.

**rotate** (*self*, *alpha*)

Rotate Tipper array.

Rotation angle must be given in degrees. All angles are referenced to geographic North=0, positive in clockwise direction. (Mathematically negative!)

In non-rotated state, 'X' refs to North and 'Y' to East direction.

**Updates the attributes:**

- *tipper*
- *tipper\_err*
- *rotation\_angle*

**set\_amp\_phase** (*self*, *r\_array*, *phi\_array*)

Set values for amplitude(r) and argument (phi - in degrees).

**Updates the attributes:**

- *tipper*
- *tipper\_err*

**set\_mag\_direction** (*self*, *mag\_real*, *ang\_real*, *mag\_imag*, *ang\_imag*)

computes the tipper from the magnitude and direction of the real and imaginary components.

Updates tipper

No error propagation yet

**class** mtpy.core.z.Z (*z\_array=None*, *z\_err\_array=None*, *freq=None*)

Z class - generates an impedance tensor (Z) object.

Z is a complex array of the form (n\_freq, 2, 2), with indices in the following order:

- Zxx: (0,0)
- Zxy: (0,1)
- Zyx: (1,0)
- Zyy: (1,1)

All errors are given as standard deviations (sqrt(VAR))

**Parameters**

- **z\_array** (*numpy.ndarray*(*n\_freq*, 2, 2)) - array containing complex impedance values
- **z\_err\_array** (*numpy.ndarray*(*n\_freq*, 2, 2)) - array containing error values (standard deviation) of impedance tensor elements
- **freq** (*np.ndarray*(*n\_freq*)) - array of frequency values corresponding to impedance tensor elements.

Attributes	Description
freq	array of frequencies corresponding to elements of z
rotation_angle	angle of which data is rotated by
z	impedance tensor
z_err	estimated errors of impedance tensor
resistivity	apparent resistivity estimated from z in Ohm-m
resistivity_err	apparent resistivity error
phase	impedance phase (deg)
phase_err	error in impedance phase

Methods	Description
det	calculates determinant of z with errors
invariants	calculates the invariants of z
inverse	calculates the inverse of z
re-move_distortion	removes distortion given a distortion matrix
remove_ss	removes static shift by assumin $Z = S * Z_0$
norm	calculates the norm of Z
only1d	zeros diagonal components and computes the absolute valued mean of the off-diagonal components.
only2d	zeros diagonal components
res_phase	computes resistivity and phase
rotate	rotates z positive clockwise, angle assumes North is 0.
set_res_phase	recalculates z and z_err, needs attribute freq
skew	calculates the invariant skew (off diagonal trace)
trace	calculates the trace of z

### Example

```
>>> import mtpy.core.z as mtz
>>> import numpy as np
>>> z_test = np.array([[0+0j, 1+1j], [-1-1j, 0+0j]])
>>> z_object = mtz.Z(z_array=z_test, freq=[1])
>>> z_object.rotate(45)
>>> z_object.resistivity
```

### Attributes

**det** Return the determinant of Z

**det\_err** Return the determinant of Z error

**freq** Frequencies for each impedance tensor element

**invariants** Return a dictionary of Z-invariants.

**inverse** Return the inverse of Z.

**norm** Return the 2-/Frobenius-norm of Z

**norm\_err** Return the 2-/Frobenius-norm of Z error

**only\_1d** Return Z in 1D form.

**only\_2d** Return Z in 2D form.

**phase**

**phase\_det**  
**phase\_det\_err**  
**phase\_err**  
**phase\_err\_xx**  
**phase\_err\_xy**  
**phase\_err\_yx**  
**phase\_err\_yy**  
**phase\_xx**  
**phase\_xy**  
**phase\_yx**  
**phase\_yy**  
**res\_det**  
**res\_det\_err**  
**res\_err\_xx**  
**res\_err\_xy**  
**res\_err\_yx**  
**res\_err\_yy**  
**res\_xx**  
**res\_xy**  
**res\_yx**  
**res\_yy**  
**resistivity**  
**resistivity\_err**  
*skew* Returns the skew of Z as defined by  $Z[0, 1] + Z[1, 0]$   
*skew\_err* Returns the skew error of Z as defined by  $Z\_err[0, 1] + Z\_err[1, 0]$   
*trace* Return the trace of Z  
*trace\_err* Return the trace of Z  
*z* Impedance tensor  
**z\_err**

## Methods

---

<code>compute_resistivity_phase(self[, z_array, ...])</code>	compute resistivity and phase from z and z_err
<code>remove_distortion(self, distortion_tensor[, ...])</code>	Remove distortion D form an observed impedance tensor Z to obtain the uperturbed “correct” Z0: $Z = D * Z0$

---

Continued on next page

Table 3 – continued from previous page

<code>remove_ss(self[, reduce_res_factor_x, ...])</code>	Remove the static shift by providing the respective correction factors for the resistivity in the x and y components.
<code>rotate(self, alpha)</code>	Rotate Z array by angle alpha.
<code>set_res_phase(self, res_array, phase_array, freq)</code>	Set values for resistivity (res - in Ohm m) and phase (phase - in degrees), including error propagation.

**det**

Return the determinant of Z

**Returns** det\_Z

**Return type** np.ndarray(nfreq)

**det\_err**

Return the determinant of Z error

**Returns** det\_Z\_err

**Return type** np.ndarray(nfreq)

**freq**

Frequencies for each impedance tensor element

Units are Hz.

**invariants**

Return a dictionary of Z-invariants.

**inverse**

Return the inverse of Z.

(no error propagaion included yet)

**norm**

Return the 2-/Frobenius-norm of Z

**Returns** norm

**Return type** np.ndarray(nfreq)

**norm\_err**

Return the 2-/Frobenius-norm of Z error

**Returns** norm\_err

**Return type** np.ndarray(nfreq)

**only\_1d**

Return Z in 1D form.

If Z is not 1D per se, the diagonal elements are set to zero, the off-diagonal elements keep their signs, but their absolute is set to the mean of the original Z off-diagonal absolutes.

**only\_2d**

Return Z in 2D form.

If Z is not 2D per se, the diagonal elements are set to zero.

**remove\_distortion** (*self*, *distortion\_tensor*, *distortion\_err\_tensor=None*)

Remove distortion D form an observed impedance tensor Z to obtain the uperturbed “correct” Z0:  $Z = D * Z0$

Propagation of errors/uncertainties included

**Parameters**

- **distortion\_tensor** (*np.ndarray(2, 2, dtype=real)*) – real distortion tensor as a 2x2
- **distortion\_err\_tensor** – default is None

**Return type**

*np.ndarray(2, 2, dtype='real')*

**returns** impedance tensor with distortion removed

**Return type**

*np.ndarray(num\_freq, 2, 2, dtype='complex')*

**returns** impedance tensor error after distortion is removed

**Return type**

*np.ndarray(num\_freq, 2, 2, dtype='complex')*

**Example**

```
>>> import mtpy.core.z as mtz
>>> distortion = np.array([[1.2, .5], [.35, 2.1]])
>>> d, new_z, new_z_err = z_obj.remove_distortion(distortion)
```

**remove\_ss** (*self, reduce\_res\_factor\_x=1.0, reduce\_res\_factor\_y=1.0*)

Remove the static shift by providing the respective correction factors for the resistivity in the x and y components. (Factors can be determined by using the “Analysis” module for the impedance tensor)

Assume the original observed tensor Z is built by a static shift S and an unperturbated “correct” Z0 :

- $Z = S * Z0$

therefore the correct Z will be :

- $Z0 = S^{(-1)} * Z$

**Parameters**

- **reduce\_res\_factor\_x** (*float or iterable list or array*) – static shift factor to be applied to x components (ie  $z[:, 0, :]$ ). This is assumed to be in resistivity scale
- **reduce\_res\_factor\_y** (*float or iterable list or array*) – static shift factor to be applied to y components (ie  $z[:, 1, :]$ ). This is assumed to be in resistivity scale

**Returns** static shift matrix,

**Return type** *np.ndarray ((2, 2))*

**Returns** corrected Z

**Return type** *mtpy.core.z.Z*

---

**Note:** The factors are in resistivity scale, so the entries of the matrix “S” need to be given by their square-roots!

---

**rotate** (*self*, *alpha*)

Rotate Z array by angle alpha.

Rotation angle must be given in degrees. All angles are referenced to geographic North, positive in clockwise direction. (Mathematically negative!)

In non-rotated state, X refs to North and Y to East direction.

**Updates the attributes**

- *z*
- *z\_err*
- *zrot*
- *resistivity*
- *phase*
- *resistivity\_err*
- *phase\_err*

**skew**

Returns the skew of Z as defined by  $Z[0, 1] + Z[1, 0]$

---

**Note:** This is not the MT skew, but simply the linear algebra skew

---

**Returns** skew

**Return type** np.ndarray(nfreq, 2, 2)

**skew\_err**

Returns the skew error of Z as defined by  $Z\_err[0, 1] + Z\_err[1, 0]$

---

**Note:** This is not the MT skew, but simply the linear algebra skew

---

**Returns** skew\_err

**Return type** np.ndarray(nfreq, 2, 2)

**trace**

Return the trace of Z

**Returns** Trace(z)

**Return type** np.ndarray(nfreq, 2, 2)

**trace\_err**

Return the trace of Z

**Returns** Trace(z)

**Return type** np.ndarray(nfreq, 2, 2)

**z**

Impedance tensor

np.ndarray(nfreq, 2, 2)

```
mtpy.core.z.correct4sensor_orientation(Z_prime, Bx=0, By=90, Ex=0, Ey=90,
                                       Z_prime_error=None)
```

Correct a Z-array for wrong orientation of the sensors.

**Assume, E' is measured by sensors orientated with the angles** E'x: a E'y: b

**Assume, B' is measured by sensors orientated with the angles** B'x: c B'y: d

**With those data, one obtained the impedance tensor Z':**  $E' = Z' * B'$

**Now we define change-of-basis matrices T,U so that**  $E = T * E'$   $B = U * B'$

=> T contains the expression of the E'-basis in terms of E (the standard basis) and U contains the expression of the B'-basis in terms of B (the standard basis) The respective expressions for E'x-basis vector and E'y-basis vector are the columns of T. The respective expressions for B'x-basis vector and B'y-basis vector are the columns of U.

We obtain the impedance tensor in default coordinates as:

$$E' = Z' * B' \Rightarrow T^{(-1)} * E = Z' * U^{(-1)} * B \Rightarrow E = T * Z' * U^{(-1)} * B \Rightarrow Z = T * Z' * U^{(-1)}$$

#### Parameters

- **Z\_prime** – impedance tensor to be adjusted
- **Bx** (*float (angle in degrees)*) – orientation of Bx relative to geographic north  
(0) *default* is 0
- **By** –
- **Ex** (*float (angle in degrees)*) – orientation of Ex relative to geographic north  
(0) *default* is 0
- **Ey** (*float (angle in degrees)*) – orientation of Ey relative to geographic north  
(0) *default* is 90
- **Z\_prime\_error** (*np.ndarray (Z\_prime.shape)*) – impedance tensor error (std)  
*default* is None

**Dtype Z\_prime** np.ndarray(num\_freq, 2, 2, dtype='complex')

**Returns** adjusted impedance tensor

**Return type** np.ndarray(Z\_prime.shape, dtype='complex')

**Returns** impedance tensor standard deviation in default orientation

**Return type** np.ndarray(Z\_prime.shape, dtype='real')

## 1.2 Module TS

```
class mtpy.core.ts.MT_TS (**kwargs)
```

MT time series object that will read/write data in different formats including hdf5, txt, miniseed.

The foundations are based on Pandas Python package.

The data are store in the variable ts, which is a pandas dataframe with the data in the column 'data'. This way the data can be indexed as a numpy array:

```
>>> MT_TS.ts['data'][0:256]
```

or



```
>>> MT_TS.ts.data[0:256]
```

Also, the data can be indexed by time (note needs to be exact time):

```
>>> MT_TS.ts['2017-05-04 12:32:00.0078125':'2017-05-05 12:35:00']
```

Input ts as a numpy.ndarray or Pandas DataFrame

Metadata	Description
azimuth	clockwise angle from coordinate system N (deg)
calibration_fn	file name for calibration data
component	component name [ 'ex'   'ey'   'hx'   'hy'   'hz' ]
coordinate_system	[ geographic   geomagnetic ]
datum	datum of geographic location ex. WGS84
declination	geomagnetic declination (deg)
dipole_length	length of dipole (m)
data_logger	data logger type
instrument_id	ID number of instrument for calibration
lat	latitude of station in decimal degrees
lon	longitude of station in decimal degrees
n_samples	number of samples in time series
sampling_rate	sampling rate in samples/second
start_time_epoch_sec	start time in epoch seconds
start_time_utc	start time in UTC
station	station name
units	units of time series

**Note:** Currently only supports hdf5 and text files

Method	Description
read_hdf5	read an hdf5 file
write_hdf5	write an hdf5 file
write_ascii_file	write an ascii file
read_ascii_file	read an ascii file

### Example

```
>>> import mtpy.core.ts as ts
>>> import numpy as np
>>> mt_ts = ts.MT_TS()
>>> mt_ts.ts = np.random.randn(1024)
>>> mt_ts.station = 'test'
>>> mt_ts.lon = 30.00
>>> mt_ts.lat = -122.00
>>> mt_ts.component = 'HX'
>>> mt_ts.units = 'counts'
>>> mt_ts.write_hdf5(r"/home/test.h5")
```

### Attributes

**elev** elevation in elevation units

*lat* Latitude in decimal degrees  
*lon* Longitude in decimal degrees  
*n\_samples* number of samples  
*sampling\_rate* sampling rate in samples/second  
*start\_time\_epoch\_sec* start time in epoch seconds  
*start\_time\_utc* start time in UTC given in time format  
*ts*

## Methods

<code>apply_addaptive_notch_filter(self, ...)</code>	apply notch filter to the data that finds the peak around each frequency.
<code>decimate(self, dec_factor)</code>	decimate the data by using <code>scipy.signal.decimate</code>
<code>low_pass_filter(self, low_pass_freq, ...)</code>	low pass the data
<code>plot_spectra(self, spectra_type)</code>	Plot spectra using the spectral type
<code>read_ascii(self, fn_ascii)</code>	Read an ascii format file with metadata
<code>read_ascii_header(self, fn_ascii)</code>	Read an ascii metadata
<code>read_hdf5(self, fn_hdf5[, ...])</code>	Read an hdf5 file with metadata using Pandas.
<code>write_ascii_file(self, fn_ascii, chunk_size)</code>	Write an ascii format file with metadata
<code>write_hdf5(self, fn_hdf5[, ...])</code>	Write an hdf5 file with metadata using pandas to write the file.

**apply\_addaptive\_notch\_filter** (*self*, *notches=None*, *notch\_radius=0.5*, *freq\_rad=0.5*, *rp=0.1*)

apply notch filter to the data that finds the peak around each frequency.

see `mtpy.processing.filter.adaptive_notch_filter`

**Parameters notch\_dict** (*dictionary*) – dictionary of filter parameters. if an empty dictionary is input the filter looks for 60 Hz and harmonics to filter out.

**decimate** (*self*, *dec\_factor=1*)

decimate the data by using `scipy.signal.decimate`

**Parameters dec\_factor** (*int*) – decimation factor

- refills `ts.data` with decimated data and replaces `sampling_rate`

**elev**

elevation in elevation units

**lat**

Latitude in decimal degrees

**lon**

Longitude in decimal degrees

**low\_pass\_filter** (*self*, *low\_pass\_freq=15*, *cutoff\_freq=55*)

low pass the data

**Parameters**

- **low\_pass\_freq** (*float*) – low pass corner in Hz

- **cutoff\_freq** (*float*) – cut off frequency in Hz
- filters ts.data

**n\_samples**

number of samples

**plot\_spectra** (*self*, *spectra\_type*='welch', *\*\*kwargs*)

Plot spectra using the spectral type

---

**Note:** Only spectral type supported is welch

---

**Parameters** **spectra\_type** – [ 'welch' ]

**Example**

```
>>> ts_obj = mttts.MT_TS()
>>> ts_obj.read_hdf5(r"/home/MT/mt01.h5")
>>> ts_obj.plot_spectra()
```

**read\_ascii** (*self*, *fn\_ascii*)

Read an ascii format file with metadata

**Parameters** **fn\_ascii** (*string*) – full path to ascii file

**Example**

```
>>> ts_obj.read_ascii(r"/home/ts/mt01.EX")
```

**read\_ascii\_header** (*self*, *fn\_ascii*)

Read an ascii metadata

**Parameters** **fn\_ascii** (*string*) – full path to ascii file

**Example**

```
>>> ts_obj.read_ascii_header(r"/home/ts/mt01.EX")
```

**read\_hdf5** (*self*, *fn\_hdf5*, *compression\_level*=0, *compression\_lib*='blosc')

Read an hdf5 file with metadata using Pandas.

**Parameters**

- **fn\_hdf5** (*string*) – full path to hdf5 file, has .h5 extension
- **compression\_level** (*int*) – compression level of file [ 0-9 ]
- **compression\_lib** (*string*) – compression library *default* is blosc

**Returns** fn\_hdf5

**See also:**

Pandas.HDF5Store

**sampling\_rate**

sampling rate in samples/second

**start\_time\_epoch\_sec**

start time in epoch seconds

**start\_time\_utc**

start time in UTC given in time format

**write\_ascii\_file** (*self*, *fn\_ascii*, *chunk\_size=4096*)

Write an ascii format file with metadata

#### Parameters

- **fn\_ascii** (*string*) – full path to ascii file
- **chunk\_size** (*int*) – read in file by chunks for efficiency

#### Example

```
>>> ts_obj.write_ascii_file(r"/home/ts/mt01.EX")
```

**write\_hdf5** (*self*, *fn\_hdf5*, *compression\_level=0*, *compression\_lib='blosc'*)

Write an hdf5 file with metadata using pandas to write the file.

#### Parameters

- **fn\_hdf5** (*string*) – full path to hdf5 file, has .h5 extension
- **compression\_level** (*int*) – compression level of file [ 0-9 ]
- **compression\_lib** (*string*) – compression library *default* is blosc

**Returns** fn\_hdf5

#### See also:

Pandas.HDF5Store

**exception** mtpy.core.ts.MT\_TS\_Error

**class** mtpy.core.ts.Spectra (*\*\*kwargs*)

compute spectra of time series

#### Methods

<code>compute_spectra</code> ( <i>self</i> , <i>data</i> , <i>spectra_type</i> , ...)	compute spectra according to input type
<code>welch_method</code> ( <i>self</i> , <i>data</i> [, <i>plot</i> ])	Compute the spectra using the Welch method, which is an average spectra of the data.

**compute\_spectra** (*self*, *data*, *spectra\_type*, *\*\*kwargs*)

compute spectra according to input type

**welch\_method** (*self*, *data*, *plot=True*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Compute the spectra using the Welch method, which is an average spectra of the data. Computes short time window of length *nperseg* and averages them to reduce noise.

## 1.3 Module MT

**class** mtpy.core.mt.Citation (*\*\*kwargs*)

Information for a citation.

Holds the following information:

Attributes	Type	Explanation
author	string	Author names
title	string	Title of article, or publication
journal	string	Name of journal
doi	string	DOI number (doi:10.110/sf454)
year	int	year published

More attributes can be added by inputing a key word dictionary

```
>>> Citation(**{'volume':56, 'pages':'234--214'})
```

**class** mtpy.core.mt.**Copyright** (\*\*kwargs)

Information of copyright, mainly about how someone else can use these data. Be sure to read over the conditions\_of\_use.

Holds the following information:

Attributes	Type	Explanation
citation	Citation	citation of published work using these data
conditions_of_use	string	conditions of use of these data
release_status	string	release status [ open   public   proprietary]

More attributes can be added by inputing a key word dictionary

```
>>> Copyright(**{'owner':'University of MT', 'contact':'Cagniard'})
```

**class** mtpy.core.mt.**DataQuality** (\*\*kwargs)

Information on data quality.

Holds the following information:

Attributes	Type	Explanation
comments	string	comments on data quality
good_from_period	float	minimum period data are good
good_to_period	float	maximum period data are good
rating	int	[1-5]; 1 = poor, 5 = excellent
warning_comments	string	any comments on warnings in the data
warnings_flag	int	[0-#of warnings]

More attributes can be added by inputing a key word dictionary

```
>>>DataQuality(**{'time_series_comments':'Periodic Noise'})
```

**class** mtpy.core.mt.**FieldNotes** (\*\*kwargs)

Field note information.

Holds the following information:

Attributes	Type	Explanation
data_quality	DataQuality	notes on data quality
electrode	Instrument	type of electrode used
data_logger	Instrument	type of data logger
magnetometer	Instrument	type of magnetotmeter

More attributes can be added by inputing a key word dictionary

```
>>> FieldNotes(**{'electrode_ex': 'Ag-AgCl 213', 'magnetometer_hx': '102'})
```

**class** mtpy.core.mt.Instrument (\*\*kwargs)

Information on an instrument that was used.

Holds the following information:

Attributes	Type	Explanation
id	string	serial number or id number of data logger
manufacturer	string	company whom makes the instrument
type	string	Broadband, long period, something else

More attributes can be added by inputing a key word dictionary

```
>>> Instrument(**{'ports': '5', 'gps': 'time_stamped'})
```

**class** mtpy.core.mt.Location (\*\*kwargs)

location details

#### Attributes

**easting**

**elevation**

**latitude**

**longitude**

**northing**

#### Methods

<code>project_location211(self)</code>	project location coordinates into meters given the reference ellipsoid, for now that is constrained to WGS84
<code>project_location2utm(self)</code>	project location coordinates into meters given the reference ellipsoid, for now that is constrained to WGS84

**project\_location211** (self)

project location coordinates into meters given the reference ellipsoid, for now that is constrained to WGS84

Returns East, North, Zone

**project\_location2utm** (self)

project location coordinates into meters given the reference ellipsoid, for now that is constrained to WGS84

Returns East, North, Zone

**class** mtpy.core.mt.MT (fn=None, \*\*kwargs)

Basic MT container to hold all information necessary for a MT station including the following parameters.

- Site → information on site details (lat, lon, name, etc)
- FieldNotes → information on instruments, setup, etc.

- Copyright → information on how the data can be used and citations
- Provenance → where the data come from and how they are stored
- Processing → how the data were processed.

The most used attributes are made available from MT, namely the following.

Attribute	Description
station	station name
lat	station latitude in decimal degrees
lon	station longitude in decimal degrees
elev	station elevation in meters
Z	mtpy.core.z.Z object for impedance tensor
Tipper	mtpy.core.z.Tipper object for tipper
pt	mtpy.analysis.pt.PhaseTensor for phase tensor
east	station location in UTM coordinates assuming WGS-84
north	station location in UTM coordinates assuming WGS-84
utm_zone	zone of UTM coordinates assuming WGS-84
rotation_angle	rotation angle of the data
fn	absolute path to the data file

Other information is contained with in the different class attributes. For instance survey name is in MT.Site.survey

---

#### Note:

- The best way to see what all the information is and where it is contained would be to write out a configuration file

```
>>> import mtpy.core.mt as mt
>>> mt_obj = mt.MT()
>>> mt_obj.write_cfg_file(r"/home/mt/generic.cfg")
```

- Currently EDI, XML, and j file are supported to read in information, and can write out EDI and XML formats. Will be extending to j and Egberts Z format.
- 

Methods	Description
read_mt_file	read in a MT file [ EDI   XML   j ]
write_mt_file	write a MT file [ EDI   XML ]
read_cfg_file	read a configuration file
write_cfg_file	write a configuration file
remove_distortion	remove distortion following Bibby et al. [2005]
remove_static_shift	Shifts apparent resistivity curves up or down
interpolate	interpolates Z and T onto specified frequency array.

## Examples

### Read from an .edi File

```
>>> import mtpy.core.mt as mt
>>> mt_obj = mt.MT(r"/home/edi_files/s01.edi")
```

## Remove Distortion

```
>>> import mtpy.core.mt as mt
>>> mt1 = mt.MT(fn=r"/home/mt/edi_files/mt01.edi")
>>> D, new_z = mt1.remove_distortion()
>>> mt1.write_mt_file(new_fn=r"/home/mt/edi_files/mt01_dr.edi",
↳ >>> new_Z=new_z)
```

## Remove Static Shift

```
>>> new_z_obj = mt_obj.remove_static_shift(ss_x=.78, ss_y=1.1)
>>> # write a new edi file
>>> mt_obj.write_mt_file(new_fn=r"/home/edi_files/s01_ss.edi",
>>>                       new_Z=new_z)
>>> wrote file to: /home/edi_files/s01_ss.edi
```

## Interpolate

```
>>> new_freq = np.logspace(-3, 3, num=24)
>>> new_z_obj, new_tipper_obj = mt_obj.interpolate(new_freq)
>>> mt_obj.write_mt_file(new_Z=new_z_obj, new_Tipper=new_tipper_obj)
>>> wrote file to: /home/edi_files/s01_RW.edi
```

## Attributes

**Tipper** mtpy.core.z.Tipper object to hold tipper information

**Z** mtpy.core.z.Z object to hole impedance tensor

*east* easting (m)

*elev* Elevation

***fn*** reference to original data file

*lat* Latitude

*lon* Longitude

*north* northing (m)

**pt** mtpy.analysis.pt.PhaseTensor object to hold phase tensor

*rotation\_angle* rotation angle in degrees from north

*station* station name

**utm\_zone** utm zone

## Methods

<code>interpolate(self, new_freq_array[, ...])</code>	Interpolate the impedance tensor onto different frequencies
<code>plot_mt_response(self, \**kwargs)</code>	Returns a <code>mtpy.imaging.plotresponse.PlotResponse</code> object
<code>read_cfg_file(self, cfg_fn)</code>	Read in a configuration file and populate attributes accordingly.
<code>read_mt_file(self, fn[, file_type])</code>	Read an MT response file.
<code>remove_distortion(self[, num_freq])</code>	remove distortion following Bibby et al.

Continued on next page



Table 7 – continued from previous page

<code>remove_static_shift(self[, ss_x, ss_y])</code>	Remove static shift from the apparent resistivity
<code>write_cfg_file(self, cfg_fn)</code>	Write a configuration file for the MT sections
<code>write_mt_file(self[, save_dir, fn_basename, ...])</code>	Write an mt file, the supported file types are EDI and XML.

**Tipper**

`mtpy.core.z.Tipper` object to hold tipper information

**Z**

`mtpy.core.z.Z` object to hold impedance tensor

**east**

easting (m)

**elev**

Elevation

**fn**

reference to original data file

**interpolate** (*self, new\_freq\_array, interp\_type='slinear', bounds\_error=True, period\_buffer=None*)

Interpolate the impedance tensor onto different frequencies

**Parameters** `new_freq_array` (*np.ndarray*) – a 1-d array of frequencies to interpolate on to. Must be within the bounds of the existing frequency range, anything outside and an error will occur.

**Returns** a new impedance object with the corresponding frequencies and components.

**Return type** `mtpy.core.z.Z`

**Returns** a new tipper object with the corresponding frequencies and components.

**Return type** `mtpy.core.z.Tipper`

**Interpolate**

```
>>> import mtpy.core.mt as mt
>>> edi_fn = r"/home/edi_files/mt_01.edi"
>>> mt_obj = mt.MT(edi_fn)
>>> # create a new frequency range to interpolate onto
>>> new_freq = np.logspace(-3, 3, 24)
>>> new_z_object, new_tipper_obj = mt_obj.interpolate(new_freq)
>>> mt_obj.write_mt_file(new_fn=r"/home/edi_files/mt_01_interp.edi",
>>> ...                    new_Z_obj=new_z_object,
>>> ...                    new_Tipper_obj=new_tipper_obj)
```

**lat**

Latitude

**lon**

Longitude

**north**

northing (m)

**plot\_mt\_response** (*self, \*\*kwargs*)

Returns a `mtpy.imaging.plotresponse.PlotResponse` object

**Plot Response**

```
>>> mt_obj = mt.MT(edi_file)
>>> pr = mt.plot_mt_response()
>>> # if you need more info on plot_mt_response
>>> help(pr)
```

**pt**

mtpy.analysis.pt.PhaseTensor object to hold phase tensor

**read\_cfg\_file** (*self*, *cfg\_fn*)

Read in a configuration file and populate attributes accordingly.

**The configuration file should be in the form:**

```
Site.Location.latitude = 46.5
Site.Location.longitude = 122.7
Site.Location.datum = 'WGS84'
```

```
Processing.Software.name = BIRRP
Processing.Software.version = 5.2.1
```

```
Provenance.Creator.name = L. Cagniard
Provenance.Submitter.name = I. Larionov
```

**Parameters** **cfg\_fn** (*string*) – full path to configuration file

---

**Note:** The best way to make a configuration file would be to save a configuration file first from MT, then filling in the fields.

---

**Make configuration file**

```
>>> import mtpy.core.mt as mt
>>> mt_obj = mt.MT()
>>> mt_obj.write_cfg_file(r"/mt/generic_config.cfg")
```

**Read in configuration file**

```
>>> import mtpy.core.mt as mt
>>> mt_obj = mt.MT()
>>> mt_obj.read_cfg_file(r"/home/mt/survey_config.cfg")
```

**read\_mt\_file** (*self*, *fn*, *file\_type=None*)

Read an MT response file.

---

**Note:** Currently only .edi, .xml, and .j files are supported

---

**Parameters**

- **fn** (*string*) – full path to input file
- **file\_type** (*string*) – [‘edi’ | ‘j’ | ‘xml’ | ... ] if None, automatically detects file type by the extension.

**Example**

```
>>> import mtpy.core.mt as mt
>>> mt_obj = mt.MT()
>>> mt_obj.read_mt_file(r"/home/mt/mt01.xml")
```

**remove\_distortion** (*self*, *num\_freq=None*)

remove distortion following Bibby et al. [2005].

**Parameters** **num\_freq** (*int*) – number of frequencies to look for distortion from the highest frequency

**Returns** Distortion matrix

**Return type** np.ndarray(2, 2, dtype=real)

**Returns** Z with distortion removed

**Return type** *mtpy.core.z.Z*

**Remove distortion and write new .edi file**

```
>>> import mtpy.core.mt as mt
>>> mt1 = mt.MT(fn=r"/home/mt/edi_files/mt01.edi")
>>> D, new_z = mt1.remove_distortion()
>>> mt1.write_mt_file(new_fn=r"/home/mt/edi_files/mt01_dr.edi",
>>> new_Z=new_z)
```

**remove\_static\_shift** (*self*, *ss\_x=1.0*, *ss\_y=1.0*)

Remove static shift from the apparent resistivity

Assume the original observed tensor Z is built by a static shift S and an unperturbed “correct” Z0 :

- $Z = S * Z0$

therefore the correct Z will be :

- $Z0 = S^{(-1)} * Z$

**Parameters**

- **ss\_x** (*float*) – correction factor for x component
- **ss\_y** (*float*) – correction factor for y component

**Returns** new Z object with static shift removed

**Return type** *mtpy.core.z.Z*

---

**Note:** The factors are in resistivity scale, so the entries of the matrix “S” need to be given by their square-roots!

---

**Remove Static Shift**

```
>>> import mtpy.core.mt as mt
>>> mt_obj = mt.MT(r"/home/mt/mt01.edi")
>>> new_z_obj = mt.remove_static_shift(ss_x=.5, ss_y=1.2)
>>> mt_obj.write_mt_file(new_fn=r"/home/mt/mt01_ss.edi",
>>> new_Z_obj=new_z_obj)
```

**rotation\_angle**

rotation angle in degrees from north

**station**

station name

**utm\_zone**

utm zone

**write\_cfg\_file** (*self*, *cfg\_fn*)

Write a configuration file for the MT sections

**Parameters** *cfg\_fn* (*string*) – full path to configuration file to write to

**Return** *cfg\_fn* full path to configuration file

**Rtype** *cfg\_fn* string

**Write configuration file**

```
>>> import mtpy.core.mt as mt
>>> mt_obj = mt.MT()
>>> mt_obj.read_mt_file(r"/home/mt/edi_files/mt01.edi")
>>> mt_obj.write_cfg_file(r"/home/mt/survey_config.cfg")
```

**write\_mt\_file** (*self*, *save\_dir=None*, *fn\_basename=None*, *file\_type='edi'*, *new\_Z\_obj=None*, *new\_Tipper\_obj=None*, *longitude\_format='LON'*, *latlon\_format='dms'*)

Write an mt file, the supported file types are EDI and XML.

**Parameters**

- **save\_dir** (*string*) – full path save directory
- **fn\_basename** (*string*) – name of file with or without extension
- **file\_type** (*string*) – [ 'edi' | 'xml' ]
- **new\_Z\_obj** (*mtpy.core.z.Z*) – new Z object
- **new\_Tipper\_obj** (*mtpy.core.z.Tipper*) – new Tipper object
- **longitude\_format** (*string*) – whether to write longitude as LON or LONG. options are 'LON' or 'LONG', default 'LON'
- **latlon\_format** (*string*) – format of latitude and longitude in output edi, degrees minutes seconds ('dms') or decimal degrees ('dd')

**Returns** full path to file

**Return type** string

**Example**

```
>>> mt_obj.write_mt_file(file_type='xml')
```

**exception** *mtpy.core.mt.MT\_Error*

**class** *mtpy.core.mt.Person* (\*\**kwargs*)

Information for a person

Holds the following information:

Attributes	Type	Explanation
email	string	email of person
name	string	name of person
organization	string	name of person's organization
organization_url	string	organizations web address

More attributes can be added by inputing a key word dictionary

```
>>> Person(**{'phone': '650-888-6666'})
```

**class** mtpy.core.mt.**Processing** (\*\*kwargs)

Information for a processing

Holds the following information:

Attributes	Type	Explanation
email	string	email of person
name	string	name of person
organization	string	name of person's organization
organization_url	string	organizations web address

More attributes can be added by inputing a key word dictionary

```
>>> Person(**{'phone': '888-867-5309'})
```

**class** mtpy.core.mt.**Provenance** (\*\*kwargs)

Information of the file history, how it was made

Holds the following information:

Attributes	Type	Explanation
creation_time	string	creation time of file YYYY-MM-DD, hh:mm:ss
creating_application	string	name of program creating the file
creator	Person	person whom created the file
submitter	Person	person whom is submitting file for archiving

More attributes can be added by inputing a key word dictionary

```
>>> Provenance(**{'archive': 'IRIS', 'reprocessed_by': 'grad_student'})
```

**class** mtpy.core.mt.**Site** (\*\*kwargs)

Information on the site, including location, id, etc.

Holds the following information:

Attributes	Type	Explanation
acquired_by	string	name of company or person whom acquired the data.
id	string	station name
Location	object Location	Holds location information, lat, lon, elev datum, easting, northing see Location class
start_date	string	YYYY-MM-DD start date of measurement
end_date	string	YYYY-MM-DD end date of measurement
year_collected	string	year data collected
survey	string	survey name
project	string	project name
run_list	string	list of measurment runs ex. [mt01a, mt01b]

More attributes can be added by inputing a key word dictionary

```
>>> Site(**{'state': 'Nevada', 'Operator': 'MTExperts'})
```

### Attributes

#### year\_collected

```
class mtpy.core.mt.Software(**kwargs)
    software
```

## 1.4 Module EDI

```
class mtpy.core.edi.DataSection(edi_fn=None, edi_lines=None)
```

DataSection contains the small metadata block that describes which channel is which. A typical block looks like:

```
>=MTSECT

ex=1004.001
ey=1005.001
hx=1001.001
hy=1002.001
hz=1003.001
nfreq=14
sectid=par28ew
nchan=None
maxblks=None
```

**Parameters** `edi_fn` (*string*) – full path to .edi file to read in.

### Methods

<code>get_data_sect(self)</code>	read in the data of the file, will detect if reading spectra or impedance.
<code>read_data_sect(self[, data_sect_list])</code>	read data section
<code>write_data_sect(self[, data_sect_list, ...])</code>	write a data section

**get\_data\_sect** (*self*)  
read in the data of the file, will detect if reading spectra or impedance.

**read\_data\_sect** (*self*, *data\_sect\_list=None*)  
read data section

**write\_data\_sect** (*self*, *data\_sect\_list=None*, *over\_dict=None*)  
write a data section

**class** mtpy.core.edi.**DefineMeasurement** (*edi\_fn=None*, *edi\_lines=None*)

DefineMeasurement class holds information about the measurement. This includes how each channel was setup. The main block contains information on the reference location for the station. This is a bit of an archaic part and was meant for a multiple station .edi file. This section is also important if you did any forward modeling with Winglink cause it only gives the station location in this section. The other parts are how each channel was collected. An example define measurement section looks like:

```
>=DEFINEMEAS

    MAXCHAN=7
    MAXRUN=999
    MAXMEAS=9999
    UNITS=M
    REFTYPE=CART
    REFLAT=-30:12:49.4693
    REFLONG=139:47:50.87
    REFELEV=0

>HMEAS ID=1001.001 CHTYPE=HX X=0.0 Y=0.0 Z=0.0 AZM=0.0
>HMEAS ID=1002.001 CHTYPE=HY X=0.0 Y=0.0 Z=0.0 AZM=90.0
>HMEAS ID=1003.001 CHTYPE=HZ X=0.0 Y=0.0 Z=0.0 AZM=0.0
>EMEAS ID=1004.001 CHTYPE=EX X=0.0 Y=0.0 Z=0.0 X2=0.0 Y2=0.0
>EMEAS ID=1005.001 CHTYPE=EY X=0.0 Y=0.0 Z=0.0 X2=0.0 Y2=0.0
>HMEAS ID=1006.001 CHTYPE=HX X=0.0 Y=0.0 Z=0.0 AZM=0.0
>HMEAS ID=1007.001 CHTYPE=HY X=0.0 Y=0.0 Z=0.0 AZM=90.0
```

**Parameters** **edi\_fn** (*string*) – full path to .edi file to read in.

## Methods

<code>get_measurement_dict(self)</code>	get a dictionary for the xmeas parts
<code>get_measurement_lists(self)</code>	get measurement list including measurement setup
<code>read_define_measurement(self[, measurement_list])</code>	read the define measurement section of the edi file
<code>write_define_measurement(self[, ...])</code>	write the define measurement block as a list of strings

**get\_measurement\_dict** (*self*)  
get a dictionary for the xmeas parts

**get\_measurement\_lists** (*self*)  
get measurement list including measurement setup

**read\_define\_measurement** (*self*, *measurement\_list=None*)  
read the define measurement section of the edi file

**should be a list with lines for:**

- maxchan
- maxmeas
- maxrun
- refelev
- reflat
- reflon
- reftype
- units
- dictionaries for >XMEAS with keys:
  - id
  - chtype
  - x
  - y
  - axm
  - acqchn

**write\_define\_measurement** (*self*, *measurement\_list=None*, *longitude\_format='LON'*, *latitude\_format='dd'*)  
write the define measurement block as a list of strings

**class** mtpy.core.edi.**EMeasurement** (*\*\*kwargs*)  
EMeasurement contains metadata for an electric field measurement

Attributes	Description
id	Channel number
chtype	[ EX   EY ]
x	x (m) north from reference point (station) of one electrode of the dipole
y	y (m) east from reference point (station) of one electrode of the dipole
x2	x (m) north from reference point (station) of the other electrode of the dipole
y2	y (m) north from reference point (station) of the other electrode of the dipole
acqchan	name of the channel acquired usually same as chtype

### Fill Metadata

```
>>> import mtpy.core.edi as mtedi
>>> e_dict = {'id': '1', 'chtype':'ex', 'x':0, 'y':0, 'x2':50, 'y2':50}
>>> e_dict['acqchn'] = 'ex'
>>> emeas = mtedi.EMeasurement(**e_dict)
```

**class** mtpy.core.edi.**Edi** (*edi\_fn=None*)

This class is for .edi files, mainly reading and writing. Has been tested on Winglink and Phoenix output .edi's, which are meant to follow the archaic EDI format put forward by SEG. Can read impedance, Tipper and/or spectra data.

The Edi class contains a class for each major section of the .edi file.

Frequency and components are ordered from highest to lowest frequency.



**Parameters** `edi_fn` (*string*) – full path to .edi file to be read in. *default* is None. If an .edi file is input, it is automatically read in and attributes of Edi are filled

Methods	Description
<code>read_edi_file</code>	Reads in an edi file and populates the associated classes and attributes.
<code>write_edi_file</code>	Writes an .edi file following the EDI format given the appropriate attributes are filled. Writes out in impedance and Tipper format.
<code>_read_data</code>	Reads in the impedance and Tipper blocks, if the .edi file is in ‘spectra’ format, <code>read_data</code> converts the data to impedance and Tipper.
<code>_read_mt</code>	Reads impedance and tipper data from the appropriate blocks of the .edi file.
<code>_read_spectra</code>	Reads in spectra data and converts it to impedance and Tipper data.

Attributes	Description	default
<code>Data_sect</code>	DataSection class, contains basic information on the data collected and in whether the data is in impedance or spectra.	
<code>Define_measurement</code>	DefineMeasurement class, contains information on how the data was collected.	
<code>edi_fn</code>	full path to edi file read in	None
<code>Header</code>	Header class, contains metadata on where, when, and who collected the data	
<code>Info</code>	Information class, contains information on how the data was processed and how the transfer functions were estimated.	
<code>Tipper</code>	<code>mtpy.core.z.Tipper</code> class, contains the tipper data	
<code>Z</code>	<code>mtpy.core.z.Z</code> class, contains the impedance data	
<code>_block_len</code>	number of data in one line.	6
<code>_data_header_str</code>	header string for each of the data section	>!****{0}****!
<code>_num_format</code>	string format of data.	‘ 15.6e’
<code>_t_labels</code>	labels for tipper blocks	
<code>_z_labels</code>	labels for impedance blocks	

### Change Latitude

```
>>> import mtpy.core.edi as mtedi
>>> edi_obj = mtedi.Edi(edi_fn=r"/home/mt/mt01.edi")
>>> # change the latitude
>>> edi_obj.header.lat = 45.7869
>>> new_edi_fn = edi_obj.write_edi_file()
```

### Attributes

**elev** Elevation in elevation units  
**lat** latitude in decimal degrees  
**lon** longitude in decimal degrees  
**station** station name

### Methods

<code>read_edi_file(self[, edi_fn])</code>	Read in an edi file and fill attributes of each section’s classes.
--	--

Continued on next page

Table 10 – continued from previous page

---

<code>write_edi_file(self[, new_edi_fn, ...])</code>	Write a new edi file from either an existing .edi file or from data input by the user into the attributes of Edi.
--	---

---

**elev**  
Elevation in elevation units

**lat**  
latitude in decimal degrees

**lon**  
longitude in decimal degrees

**read\_edi\_file** (*self*, *edi\_fn=None*)  
Read in an edi file and fill attributes of each section's classes. Including:

- Header
- Info
- Define\_measurement
- Data\_sect
- Z
- Tipper

---

**Note:** Automatically detects if data is in spectra format. All data read in is converted to impedance and Tipper.

---

**Parameters** **edi\_fn** (*string*) – full path to .edi file to be read in *default* is None

**Example**

```
>>> import mtpy.core.Edi as mtedi
>>> edi_obj = mtedi.Edi()
>>> edi_obj.read_edi_file(edi_fn=r"/home/mt/mt01.edi")
```

**station**  
station name

**write\_edi\_file** (*self*, *new\_edi\_fn=None*, *longitude\_format='LON'*, *latlon\_format='dms'*)  
Write a new edi file from either an existing .edi file or from data input by the user into the attributes of Edi.

**Parameters**

- **new\_edi\_fn** (*string*) – full path to new edi file. *default* is None, which will write to the same file as the input .edi with as: `r"/home/mt/mt01_1.edi"`
- **longitude\_format** (*string*) – whether to write longitude as LON or LONG. options are 'LON' or 'LONG', default 'LON'
- **latlon\_format** (*string*) – format of latitude and longitude in output edi, degrees minutes seconds ('dms') or decimal degrees ('dd')

**Returns** full path to new edi file

**Return type** string

**Example**

```
>>> import mtpy.core.edi as mtedi
>>> edi_obj = mtedi.Edi(edi_fn=r"/home/mt/mt01/edi")
>>> edi_obj.Header.dataid = 'mt01_rr'
>>> n_edi_fn = edi_obj.write_edi_file()
```

**class** mtpy.core.edi.HMeasurement (\*\*kwargs)

HMeasurement contains metadata for a magnetic field measurement

Attributes	Description
id	Channel number
chtype	[ HX   HY   HZ   RHX   RHY ]
x	x (m) north from reference point (station)
y	y (m) east from reference point (station)
azm	angle of sensor relative to north = 0
acqchan	name of the channel acquired usually same as chtype

**Fill Metadata**

```
>>> import mtpy.core.edi as mtedi
>>> h_dict = {'id': '1', 'chtype': 'hx', 'x': 0, 'y': 0, 'azm': 0}
>>> h_dict['acqchn'] = 'hx'
>>> hmeas = mtedi.HMeasurement(**h_dict)
```

**class** mtpy.core.edi.Header (edi\_fn=None, \*\*kwargs)

Header class contains all the information in the header section of the .edi file. A typical header block looks like:

```
>HEAD

ACQBY=None
ACQDATE=None
DATAID=par28ew
ELEV=0.000
EMPTY=1e+32
FILEBY=WG3DForward
FILEDATE=2016/04/11 19:37:37 UTC
LAT=-30:12:49
LOC=None
LON=139:47:50
PROGDATE=2002-04-22
PROGVERS=WINGLINK EDI 1.0.22
COORDINATE SYSTEM = GEOGRAPHIC NORTH
DECLINATION = 10.0
```

**Parameters** **edi\_fn** (*string*) – full path to .edi file to be read in. *default* is None. If an .edi file is input attributes of Header are filled.

Many of the attributes are needed in the .edi file. They are marked with a yes for ‘In .edi’

Methods	Description
get_header_list	get header lines from edi file
read_header	read in header information from header_lines
write_header	write header lines, returns a list of lines to write

## Read Header

```
>>> import mtpy.core.edi as mtedi
>>> header_obj = mtedi.Header(edi_fn=r"/home/mt/mt01.edi")
```

## Methods

<code>get_header_list(self)</code>	Get the header information from the .edi file in the form of a list, where each item is a line in the header section.
<code>read_header(self[, header_list])</code>	read a header information from either edi file or a list of lines containing header information.
<code>write_header(self[, header_list, ...])</code>	Write header information to a list of lines.

### **get\_header\_list** (*self*)

Get the header information from the .edi file in the form of a list, where each item is a line in the header section.

### **read\_header** (*self*, *header\_list*=None)

read a header information from either edi file or a list of lines containing header information.

**Parameters** **header\_list** (*list*) – should be read from an .edi file or input as ['key\_01=value\_01', 'key\_02=value\_02']

### **Input header\_list**

```
>>> h_list = ['lat=36.7898', 'lon=120.73532', 'elev=120.0', ...
>>>           'dataid=mt01']
>>> import mtpy.core.edi as mtedi
>>> header = mtedi.Header()
>>> header.read_header(h_list)
```

### **write\_header** (*self*, *header\_list*=None, *longitude\_format*='LON', *latlon\_format*='dms')

Write header information to a list of lines.

**param header\_list** should be read from an .edi file or input as ['key\_01=value\_01', 'key\_02=value\_02']

**type header\_list** list

**param longitude\_format** whether to write longitude as LON or LONG. options are 'LON' or 'LONG', default 'LON'

**type longitude\_format** string

**param latlon\_format** format of latitude and longitude in output edi, degrees minutes seconds ('dms') or decimal degrees ('dd')

**type latlon\_format** string

**returns header\_lines** list of lines containing header information will be of the form:

```
[ '>HEAD
```

, 'key\_01=value\_01

'] if None is input then reads from input .edi file or uses attribute information to write metadata.

```
class mtpy.core.edi.Information (edi_fn=None, edi_lines=None)
```

Contain, read, and write info section of .edi file

not much to really do here, but just keep it in the same format that it is read in as, except if it is in phoenix format then split the two paragraphs up so they are sequential.

### Methods

<code>get_info_list(self)</code>	get a list of lines from the info section
<code>read_info(self[, info_list])</code>	read information section of the .edi file
<code>write_info(self[, info_list])</code>	write out information

```
get_info_list (self)
```

get a list of lines from the info section

```
read_info (self, info_list=None)
```

read information section of the .edi file

```
write_info (self, info_list=None)
```

write out information

## 1.5 Module EDI\_Collection

Description: To compute and encapsulate the properties of a set of EDI files

Author: fei.zhang@ga.gov.au

CreateDate: 2017-04-20

```
class mtpy.core.edi_collection.EdiCollection (edilist=None, mt_objs=None, out-  
dir=None, ptol=0.05)
```

A super class to encapsulate the properties pertinent to a set of EDI files

### Parameters

- **edilist** – a list of edifiles with full path, for read-only
- **outdir** – computed result to be stored in outdir
- **ptol** – period tolerance considered as equal, default 0.05 means 5 percent

The ptol parameter controls what freqs/periods are grouped together: 10 percent may result more double counting of freq/period data than 5 pct. (eg: MT\_Datasets/WPJ\_EDI)

### Methods

<code>create_measurement_csv(self, dest_dir[, ...])</code>	create csv file from the data of EDI files: IMPEDANCE, APPARENT RESISTIVITIES AND PHASES see also utils/shapefiles_creator.py
<code>create_mt_station_gdf(self[, outshpfile])</code>	create station location geopandas dataframe, and output to shape file
<code>create_phase_tensor_csv(self, dest_dir[, ...])</code>	create phase tensor ellipse and tipper properties.

Continued on next page

Table 13 – continued from previous page

<code>create_phase_tensor_csv_with_image(*args, **kwargs)</code>	Using PlotPhaseTensorMaps class to generate csv file of phase tensor attributes, etc.
<code>display_on_basemap(self)</code>	display MT stations which are in stored in geopandas dataframe in a base map.
<code>display_on_image(self)</code>	display/overlay the MT properties on a background geo-referenced map image
<code>export_edi_files(self, dest_dir[, ...])</code>	export edi files.
<code>get_bounding_box(self[, epsgcode])</code>	compute bounding box
<code>get_min_max_distance(self)</code>	get the min and max distance between all possible pairs of stations.
<code>get_period_occurance(self, aper)</code>	For a given aperiod, compute its occurance frequencies among the stations/edi :param aper: a float value of the period :return:
<code>get_periods_by_stats(self[, percentage])</code>	check the presence of each period in all edi files, keep a list of periods which are at least percentage present :return: a list of periods which are present in at least percentage edi files
<code>get_phase_tensor_tippers(self, period[, ...])</code>	For a given MT period (s) value, compute the phase tensor and tippers etc.
<code>get_station_utmzones_stats(self)</code>	A simple method to find what UTM zones these (edi files) MT stations belong to are they in a single UTM zone, which corresponds to a unique EPSG code? or do they belong to multiple UTM zones?
<code>get_stations_distances_stats(self)</code>	get the min max statistics of the distances between stations.
<code>plot_stations(self[, savefile, showfig])</code>	Visualise the geopandas df of MT stations
<code>select_periods(self[, show, period_list, ...])</code>	Use edi_collection to analyse the whole set of EDI files
<code>show_obj(self[, dest_dir])</code>	test call object's methods and show it's properties

**create\_measurement\_csv** (*self*, *dest\_dir*, *period\_list=None*, *interpolate=True*)

create csv file from the data of EDI files: IMPEDANCE, APPARENT RESISTIVITIES AND PHASES  
see also `utils/shapefiles_creator.py`

#### Parameters

- **dest\_dir** – output directory
- **period\_list** – list of periods; default=None, in which data for all available frequencies are output
- **interpolate** – Boolean to indicate whether to interpolate data onto given period\_list

**Returns** csvfname

**create\_mt\_station\_gdf** (*self*, *outshpfile=None*)

create station location geopandas dataframe, and output to shape file

**Parameters** *outshpfile* – output file

**Returns** gdf

**create\_phase\_tensor\_csv** (*self*, *dest\_dir*, *period\_list=None*, *interpolate=True*, *file\_name='phase\_tensor.csv'*)

create phase tensor ellipse and tipper properties. Implementation based on `mtpy.utils.shapefiles_creator.ShapeFilesCreator.create_csv_files`

#### Parameters

- **dest\_dir** – output directory
- **period\_list** – list of periods; default=None, in which data for all available frequencies are output
- **interpolate** – Boolean to indicate whether to interpolate data onto given period\_list
- **file\_name** – output file name

**Returns** pt\_dict

**create\_phase\_tensor\_csv\_with\_image** (\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Using PlotPhaseTensorMaps class to generate csv file of phase tensor attributes, etc. Only for comparison. This method is more expensive because it will create plot object first.

**Returns**

**display\_on\_basemap** (self)

display MT stations which are in stored in geopandas dataframe in a base map.

**Returns** plot object

**display\_on\_image** (self)

display/overlay the MT properties on a background geo-referenced map image

**Returns** plot object

**export\_edf\_files** (self, dest\_dir, period\_list=None, interpolate=True, period\_buffer=None, longitude\_format='LON')

export edf files. :param dest\_dir: output directory :param period\_list: list of periods; default=None, in which data for all available

frequencies are output

**Parameters**

- **interpolate** – Boolean to indicate whether to interpolate data onto given period\_list; otherwise a period\_list is obtained from get\_periods\_by\_stats()
- **file\_name** – output file name
- **period\_buffer** – buffer so that interpolation doesn't stretch too far over periods. Provide a float or integer factor, greater than which interpolation will not stretch. e.g. 1.5 means only interpolate to a maximum of 1.5 times each side of each frequency value

**Returns**

**get\_bounding\_box** (self, epsgcode=None)

compute bounding box

**Returns** bounding box in given proj coord system

**get\_min\_max\_distance** (self)

get the min and max distance between all possible pairs of stations.

**Returns** min\_dist, max\_dist

**get\_period\_occurrence** (self, aper)

For a given aperiod, compute its occurrence frequencies among the stations/edf :param aper: a float value of the period :return:

**get\_periods\_by\_stats** (self, percentage=10.0)

check the presence of each period in all edf files, keep a list of periods which are at least percentage present :return: a list of periods which are present in at least percentage edf files

**get\_phase\_tensor\_tippers** (*self*, *period*, *interpolate=True*)

For a given MT period (s) value, compute the phase tensor and tippers etc.

**Parameters**

- **period** – MT\_period (s)
- **interpolate** – Boolean to indicate whether to interpolate on to the given period

**Returns** dictionary pt\_dict\_list

**pt\_dict** keys ['station', 'freq', 'lon', 'lat', 'phi\_min', 'phi\_max', 'azimuth', 'skew', 'n\_skew', 'elliptic', 'tip\_mag\_re', 'tip\_mag\_im', 'tip\_ang\_re', 'tip\_ang\_im']

**get\_station\_utmzones\_stats** (*self*)

A simple method to find what UTM zones these (edi files) MT stations belong to are they in a single UTM zone, which corresponds to a unique EPSG code? or do they belong to multiple UTM zones?

**Returns** a\_dict like {UTMZone: Number\_of\_MT\_sites}

**get\_stations\_distances\_stats** (*self*)

get the min max statistics of the distances between stations. useful for determining the ellipses tipper sizes etc

**Returns** dict={ }

**plot\_stations** (*self*, *savefile=None*, *showfig=True*)

Visualise the geopandas df of MT stations

**Parameters**

- **savefile** –
- **showfig** –

**Returns**

**select\_periods** (*self*, *show=True*, *period\_list=None*, *percentage=10.0*)

Use edi\_collection to analyse the whole set of EDI files

**Parameters**

- **show** – True or false
- **period\_list** –
- **percentage** –

**Returns** select\_period\_list

**show\_obj** (*self*, *dest\_dir=None*)

test call object's methods and show it's properties

**Returns**

`mtpy.core.edi_collection.is_num_in_seq(anum, aseq, atol=0.0001)`

check if anum is in a sequence by a small tolerance

**Parameters**

- **anum** – a number to be checked
- **aseq** – a sequence or a list of values
- **atol** – absolute tolerance

**Returns** True | False



## 1.6 Module XML

---

**Note:** This module is written to align with the tools written by Anna Kelbert <akelbert@usgs.gov>

---

**class** mtpy.core.mt\_xml.**MT\_XML** (\*\*kwargs)

Class to read and write MT information from XML format. This tries to follow the format put forward by Anna Kelbert for archiving MT response data.

A configuration file can be read in that might make it easier to write multiple files for the same survey.

**See also:**

mtpy.core.mt\_xml.XML\_Config

Attributes	Description
Z	object of type mtpy.core.z.Z
Tipper	object of type mtpy.core.z.Tipper

---

**Note:** All other attributes are of the same name and of type XML\_element, where attributes are name, value and attr. Attr contains any tag information. This is left this way so that mtpy.core.mt.MT can read in the information. Use **mtpy.core.mt.MT** for conversion between data formats.

---

Methods	Description
read_cfg_file	Read a configuration file in the format of XML_Config
read_xml_file	Read an xml file
write_xml_file	Write an xml file

```
Example ::      >>> import mtpy.core.mt_xml as mtxml      >>>
x               = mtxml.read_xml_file(r"/home/mt_data/mt01.xml") >>>
x.read_cfg_file(r"/home/mt_data/survey_xml.cfg") >>> x.write_xml_file(r"/home/mt_data/xml/mt01.xml")
```

**Attributes**

**Tipper** get Tipper information

**Z** get z information

**Methods**

read_cfg_file(self[, cfg_fn])	Read in a cfg file making all key = value pairs attributes of XML_Config.
read_xml_file(self, xml_fn)	read in an xml file and set attributes appropriately.
write_cfg_file(self[, cfg_fn])	Write out configuration file in the style of: parent.attribute = value
write_xml_file(self, xml_fn[, cfg_fn])	write xml from edi

**Tipper**

get Tipper information

**Z**

get z information

**read\_xml\_file** (*self*, *xml\_fn*)

read in an xml file and set attributes appropriately.

**write\_xml\_file** (*self*, *xml\_fn*, *cfg\_fn=None*)

write xml from edi

**exception** `mtpy.core.mt_xml.MT_XML_Error`

**class** `mtpy.core.mt_xml.XML_Config` (*\*\*kwargs*)

Class to deal with configuration files for xml.

Includes all the important information for the station and how data was processed.

Key Information includes:

Name	Purpose
ProductID	Station name
ExternalUrl	External URL to link to data
Notes	Any important information on station, data collection.
TimeSeriesArchived	Information on Archiving time series including URL.
Image	A location to an image of the station or the MT response.

- **ProductID** -> station name

- ExternalUrl -> external url to link to data

- Notes -> any

## Methods

---

*read\_cfg\_file*(*self*[, *cfg\_fn*])

Read in a cfg file making all key = value pairs attributes of XML\_Config.

---

*write\_cfg\_file*(*self*[, *cfg\_fn*])

Write out configuration file in the style of: parent.attribute = value

---

**read\_cfg\_file** (*self*, *cfg\_fn=None*)

Read in a cfg file making all key = value pairs attributes of XML\_Config. Being sure all new attributes are XML\_element objects.

**The assumed structure of the xml.cfg file is similar to:** “# XML Configuration File MTPy

Attachement.Description = Original file use to produce XML Attachment.FileName = None

Copyright.Citation.Authors = None Copyright.Citation.DOI = None Copyright.Citation.Journal = None Copyright.Citation.Title = None Copyright.Citation.Volume = None Copyright.Citation.Year = None

PeriodRange(max=0)(min=0) = None“

where the hierarchy of information is separated by a . and if the information has attributes they are in the name with (key=value) syntax.

**write\_cfg\_file** (*self*, *cfg\_fn=None*)

Write out configuration file in the style of: parent.attribute = value

**class** `mtpy.core.mt_xml.XML_element` (*name*, *attr*, *value*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Basically an ET element. The key components are

- ‘name’ -> name of the element
- ‘attr’ -> attribute information of the element
- ‘value’ -> value of the element

Used the property function here to be sure that these 3 cannot be set through the common `k.value = 10`, just in case there are similar names in the xml file. This seemed to be the safest to avoid those cases.

#### Attributes

**attr**

**name**

**value**

## 1.7 Module JFile

**class** `mtpy.core.jfile.JFile` (*j\_fn=None*)  
be able to read and write a j-file

#### Methods

<code>read_header(self[, j_lines])</code>	Parsing the header lines of a j-file to extract processing information.
<code>read_j_file(self[, j_fn])</code>	<code>read_j_file</code> will read in a *.j file output by BIRRP (better than reading lots of *.<k>r<l>.rf files)
<code>read_metadata(self[, j_lines, j_fn])</code>	read in the metadata of the station, or information of station logistics like: lat, lon, elevation

**read\_header** (*self, j\_lines=None*)

Parsing the header lines of a j-file to extract processing information.

Input: - j-file as list of lines (output of `readlines()`)

Output: - Dictionary with all parameters found

**read\_j\_file** (*self, j\_fn=None*)

`read_j_file` will read in a \*.j file output by BIRRP (better than reading lots of \*.<k>r<l>.rf files)

Input: j-filename

Output: 4-tuple - periods : N-array - Z\_array : 2-tuple - values and errors - tipper\_array : 2-tuple - values and errors - processing\_dict : parsed processing parameters from j-file header

**read\_metadata** (*self, j\_lines=None, j\_fn=None*)

read in the metadata of the station, or information of station logistics like: lat, lon, elevation

Not really needed for a birrp output since all values are nan's



### 2.1 Module Distortion

mtpy/analysis/distortion.py

Contains functions for the determination of (galvanic) distortion of impedance tensors. The methods used follow Bibby et al 2005. As it has been pointed out in that paper, there are various possibilities for constraining the solution, esp. in the 2D case.

Here we just implement the ‘most basic’ variety for the calculation of the distortion tensor. Other methods can be implemented, but since the optimal assumptions and constraints depend on the application, the actual place for further functions is in an independent, personalised module.

Algorithm Details: Finding the distortion of a Z array. Using the phase tensor so, Z arrays are transformed into PTs first), following Bibby et al. 2005.

First, try to find periods that indicate 1D. From them determine D incl. the g-factor by calculating a weighted mean. The g is assumed in order to cater for the missing unknown in the system, it is here set to  $\det(X)^{0.5}$ . After that is found, the function `no_distortion` from the Z module can be called to obtain the unperturbed regional impedance tensor.

Second, if there are no 1D sections: Find the strike angle, then rotate the Z to the principal axis. In order to do that, use the `rotate(-strike)` method of the Z module. Then take the real part of the rotated Z. As in the 1D case, we need an assumption to get rid of the (2) unknowns: set  $\det(D) = P$  and  $\det(D) = T$ , where P,T can be chosen. Common choice is to set one of P,T to an arbitrary value (e.g. 1). Then check, for which values of the other parameter  $S^2 = T^2 + 4 * P * X_{12} * X_{21} / \det(X) > 0$  holds.

@UofA, 2013 (LK)

Edited by JP, 2016

```
mtpy.analysis.distortion.find_1d_distortion(z_object, include_non1d=False)
    find 1D distortion tensor from z object
```

ONLY use the 1D part of the Z to determine D. Treat all frequencies as 1D, if “include\_non1d = True”.

`mtpy.analysis.distortion.find_2d_distortion(z_object, include_non2d=False)`  
find 2D distortion tensor from z object

ONLY use the 2D part of the Z to determine D. Treat all frequencies as 2D, if “include\_non2d = True”.

`mtpy.analysis.distortion.find_distortion(z_object, g='det', num_freq=None, lo_dims=None)`  
find optimal distortion tensor from z object

automatically determine the dimensionality over all frequencies, then find the appropriate distortion tensor D

#### Parameters

**\*\*z\_object\*\*** [mtpy.core.z object]

**g** [[ 'det' | '01' | '10 ]] type of distortion correction *default* is 'det'

**num\_freq** [int] number of frequencies to look for distortion from the index 0 *default* is None, meaning all frequencies are used

**lo\_dims** [list] list of dimensions for each frequency *default* is None, meaning calculated from data

#### Returns

**\*\*distortion\*\*** [np.ndarray(2, 2)]

distortion array all real values

**distortion\_err** [np.ndarray(2, 2)] distortion error array

### Examples

#### Estimate Distortion

```
>>> import mtpy.analysis.distortion as distortion
>>> dis, dis_err = distortion.find_distortion(z_obj, num_freq=12)
```

`mtpy.analysis.distortion.remove_distortion(z_array=None, z_object=None, num_freq=None, g='det')`  
remove distortion from an impedance tensor using the method outlined by Bibby et al., [2005].

#### Parameters

**\*\*z\_array\*\*** [np.ndarray((nf, 2, 2))]

numpy array of impedance tensor *default* is None

**z\_object** [mtpy.core.z object] *default* is None

**num\_freq** [int] number of frequencies to look for distortion *default* is None, meaning look over all frequencies

**g** [[ 'det' | '01' | '10 ]] type of distortion to look for *default* is 'det'

#### Returns

**\*\*distortion\*\*** [np.ndarray (2, 2)]

distortion array

**new\_z\_obj** [mtpy.core.z] z object with distortion removed and error calculated

## Examples

### Remove Distortion

```
>>> import mtpy.analysis.distortion as distortion
>>> d, new_z = distortion.remove_distortion(z_object=z_obj)
```

## 2.2 Module Geometry

mtpy/mtpy/analysis/geometry.py

Contains classes and functions for handling geometry analysis of impedance tensors:

dimensionality, strike directions, alphas/skews/...

- 1d - 2d : excentricity of ellipses
- 2d - 3d : skew < threshold (to be given as argument)
- strike: frequency - depending angle (incl. 90degree ambiguity)

@UofA, 2013(LK)

Edited by JP, 2016

mtpy.analysis.geometry.**dimensionality**(z\_array=None, z\_object=None, pt\_array=None, pt\_object=None, skew\_threshold=5, eccentricity\_threshold=0.1)

Estimate dimensionality of an impedance tensor, frequency by frequency.

Dimensionality is estimated from the phase tensor given the threshold criteria on the skew angle and eccentricity following Bibby et al., 2005 and Booker, 2014.

### Returns

**\*\*dimensions\*\*** [np.ndarray(nf, dtype=int)] an array of dimensions for each frequency the values are [ 1 | 2 | 3 ]

## Examples

### Estimate Dimensions

```
>>> import mtpy.analysis.geometry as geometry
>>> dim = geometry.dimensionality(z_object=z_obj,
>>>                               skew_threshold=3)
```

mtpy.analysis.geometry.**eccentricity**(z\_array=None, z\_object=None, pt\_array=None, pt\_object=None)

Estimate eccentricity of a given impedance or phase tensor object

### Returns

**\*\*eccentricity\*\*** [np.ndarray(nf)] **eccentricity\_err** : np.ndarray(nf)

## Examples

### Estimate Dimesions

```
>>> import mtpy.analysis.geometry as geometry
>>> ec, ec_err= geometry.eccentricity(z_object=z_obj)
```

```
mtpy.analysis.geometry.strike_angle(z_array=None,    z_object=None,    pt_array=None,
                                     pt_object=None,    skew_threshold=5,    eccentric-
                                     ity_threshold=0.1)
```

Estimate strike angle from 2D parts of the impedance tensor given the skew and eccentricity thresholds

### Returns

**\*\*strike\*\*** [np.ndarray(nf)] an array of strike angles in degrees for each frequency assuming 0 is north, and e is 90. There is a 90 degree ambiguity in the angle.

## Examples

### Estimate Dimesions

```
>>> import mtpy.analysis.geometry as geometry
>>> strike = geometry.strike_angle(z_object=z_obj,
>>>                               skew_threshold=3)
```

## 2.3 Module Phase Tensor

Following Caldwell et al, 2004

Residual Phase Tensor following Heise et al., [2008]

@UofA, 2013 (LK)

Revised by Peacock, 2016

```
class mtpy.analysis.pt.PhaseTensor(pt_array=None,    pt_err_array=None,    z_array=None,
                                     z_err_array=None,    z_object=None,    freq=None,
                                     pt_rot=0.0)
```

PhaseTensor class - generates a Phase Tensor (PT) object.

Methods include reading and writing from and to edi-objects, rotations combinations of Z instances, as well as calculation of invariants, inverse, amplitude/phase,...

PT is a complex array of the form (n\_freq, 2, 2), with indices in the following order:

PTxx: (0,0) - PTxy: (0,1) - PTyx: (1,0) - PTyy: (1,1)

**All internal methods are based on (Caldwell et al.,2004) and** (Bibby et al.,2005), in which they use the canonical cartesian 2D

reference (x1, x2). However, all components, coordinates, and angles for in- and outputs are given in the geographical reference frame:

x-axis = North ; y-axis = East (; z-axis = Down)

**Therefore, all results from using those methods are consistent** (angles are referenced from North rather than x1).



Attributes	Description
<code>freq</code>	array of frequencies associated with elements of impedance tensor.
<code>pt</code>	phase tensor array
<code>pt_err</code>	phase tensor error
<code>z</code>	impedance tensor
<code>z_err</code>	impedance error
<code>rotation_angle</code>	rotation angle in degrees

### Attributes

***alpha*** Return the principal axis angle (strike) of PT in degrees (incl.

***alpha\_err***

***azimuth*** Returns the azimuth angle related to geoelectric strike in degrees

***azimuth\_err***

***beta*** Return the 3D-dimensionality angle Beta of PT in degrees (incl.

***beta\_err***

***det*** Return the determinant of PT (incl.

***det\_err***

***ellipticity*** Returns the ellipticity of the phase tensor, related to dimesionality

***ellipticity\_err***

***freq*** freq array

***invariants*** Return a dictionary of PT-invariants.

***only1d***

***only2d***

***phimax*** Return the angle Phi\_max of PT (incl.

***phimax\_err***

***phimin*** Return the angle Phi\_min of PT (incl.

***phimin\_err***

***pt*** Phase tensor array

***pt\_err*** Phase tensor error array, must be same shape as pt

***skew*** Return the skew of PT (incl.

***skew\_err***

***trace*** Return the trace of PT (incl.

***trace\_err***

### Methods

---

*rotate*(self, alpha)

Rotate PT array.

---

Continued on next page

Table 1 – continued from previous page

---

<code>set_z_object(self, z_object)</code>	Read in Z object and convert information into PhaseTensor object attributes.
---	--

---

**alpha**

**Return the principal axis angle (strike) of PT in degrees** (incl. uncertainties).

Output: - Alpha - Numpy array - Error of Alpha - Numpy array

**azimuth**

Returns the azimuth angle related to geoelectric strike in degrees including uncertainties

**beta**

Return the 3D-dimensionality angle Beta of PT in degrees (incl. uncertainties).

Output: - Beta - Numpy array - Error of Beta - Numpy array

**det**

Return the determinant of PT (incl. uncertainties).

Output: - Det(PT) - Numpy array - Error of Det(PT) - Numpy array

**ellipticity**

Returns the ellipticity of the phase tensor, related to dimesionality

**freq**

freq array

**invariants**

Return a dictionary of PT-invariants.

Contains: trace, skew, det, phimax, phimin, beta

**phimax**

Return the angle Phi\_max of PT (incl. uncertainties).

Phi\_max is calculated according to Bibby et al. 2005:  $\text{Phi\_max} = \text{Pi2} + \text{Pi1}$

Output: - Phi\_max - Numpy array - Error of Phi\_max - Numpy array

**phimin**

Return the angle Phi\_min of PT (incl. uncertainties).

**Phi\_min is calculated according to Bibby et al. 2005:**  $\text{Phi\_min} = \text{Pi2} - \text{Pi1}$

Output: - Phi\_min - Numpy array - Error of Phi\_min - Numpy array

**pt**

Phase tensor array

**pt\_err**

Phase tensor error array, must be same shape as pt

**rotate** (*self, alpha*)

Rotate PT array. Change the rotation angles attribute respectively.

**Rotation angle must be given in degrees. All angles are referenced to** geographic North, positive in clockwise direction. (Mathematically negative!)

In non-rotated state, X refs to North and Y to East direction.

**set\_z\_object** (*self, z\_object*)

Read in Z object and convert information into PhaseTensor object attributes.

**skew**

Return the skew of PT (incl. uncertainties).

Output: - Skew(PT) - Numpy array - Error of Skew(PT) - Numpy array

**trace**

Return the trace of PT (incl. uncertainties).

Output: - Trace(PT) - Numpy array - Error of Trace(PT) - Numpy array

**class** mtpy.analysis.pt.**ResidualPhaseTensor** (*pt\_object1=None, pt\_object2=None, residual-type='heise'*)

PhaseTensor class - generates a Phase Tensor (PT) object DeltaPhi

DeltaPhi =  $1 - \Phi_1^* \Phi_2$

**Methods**

<code>compute_residual_pt(self, pt_o1, pt_o2)</code>	Read in two instance of the MTPy PhaseTensor class.
<code>read_pts(self, pt1, pt2[, pt1err, pt2err])</code>	Read two PT arrays and calculate the ResPT array (incl.
<code>set_rpt(self, rpt_array)</code>	Set the attribute 'rpt' (ResidualPhaseTensor array).
<code>set_rpt_err(self, rpt_err_array)</code>	Set the attribute 'rpt_err' (ResidualPhaseTensor-error array).

**compute\_residual\_pt** (*self, pt\_o1, pt\_o2*)

Read in two instance of the MTPy PhaseTensor class.

Update attributes: rpt, rpt\_err, \_pt1, \_pt2, \_pt1err, \_pt2err

**read\_pts** (*self, pt1, pt2, pt1err=None, pt2err=None*)

Read two PT arrays and calculate the ResPT array (incl. uncertainties).

Input: - 2x PT array

Optional: - 2x pt\_error array

**set\_rpt** (*self, rpt\_array*)

Set the attribute 'rpt' (ResidualPhaseTensor array).

Input: ResPT array

Test for shape, but no test for consistency!

**set\_rpt\_err** (*self, rpt\_err\_array*)

Set the attribute 'rpt\_err' (ResidualPhaseTensor-error array).

Input: ResPT-error array

Test for shape, but no test for consistency!

mtpy.analysis.pt.**edi\_file2pt** (*filename*)

Calculate Phase Tensor from Edi-file (incl. uncertainties)

Input: - Edi-file : full path to the Edi-file

Return: - PT object

mtpy.analysis.pt.**z2pt** (*z\_array, z\_err\_array=None*)

Calculate Phase Tensor from Z array (incl. uncertainties)

Input: - Z : 2x2 complex valued Numpy array

Optional: - Z-error : 2x2 real valued Numpy array

Return: - PT : 2x2 real valued Numpy array - PT-error : 2x2 real valued Numpy array

`mtpy.analysis.pt.z_object2pt(z_object)`

Calculate Phase Tensor from Z object (incl. uncertainties)

Input: - Z-object : instance of the MTPy Z class

Return: - PT object

## 2.4 Module Static Shift

module for estimating static shift

Created on Mon Aug 19 10:06:21 2013

@author: jpeacock

```
mtpy.analysis.staticshift.estimate_static_spatial_median(edi_fn, radius=1000.0,
                                                         num_freq=20,
                                                         freq_skip=4,
                                                         shift_tol=0.15)
```

Remove static shift from a station using a spatial median filter. This will look at all the edi files in the same directory as `edi_fn` and find those station within the given radius (meters). Then it will find the median static shift for the x and y modes and remove it, given that it is larger than the shift tolerance away from 1. A new edi file will be written in a new folder called SS.

### Returns

**\*\*shift\_corrections\*\*** [(float, float)] static shift corrections for x and y modes

```
mtpy.analysis.staticshift.remove_static_shift_spatial_filter(edi_fn, radius=1000,
                                                             num_freq=20,
                                                             freq_skip=4,
                                                             shift_tol=0.15,
                                                             plot=False)
```

Remove static shift from a station using a spatial median filter. This will look at all the edi files in the same directory as `edi_fn` and find those station within the given radius (meters). Then it will find the median static shift for the x and y modes and remove it, given that it is larger than the shift tolerance away from 1. A new edi file will be written in a new folder called SS.

### Returns

**\*\*new\_edi\_fn\_ss\*\*** [string]

new path to the edi file with static shift removed

**shift\_corrections** [(float, float)] static shift corrections for x and y modes

**plot\_obj** [matplotlib.plot\_multiple\_mt\_responses object] If plot is True a plot\_obj is returned  
If plot is False None is returned

## 2.5 Module Z Invariants

Created on Wed May 08 09:40:42 2013

Interpreted from matlab code written by Stephan Thiel 2005

@author: jpeacock

**class** mtpy.analysis.zinvariants.**Zinvariants** (*z\_object=None, z\_array=None, z\_err\_array=None, freq=None, rot\_z=0*)  
 calculates invariants from Weaver et al. [2000, 2003]. At the moment it does not calculate the error for each invariant, only the strike.

#### Attributes

**\*\*inv1\*\*** [real off diagonal part normalizing factor] **inv2** : imaginary off diagonal normalizing factor  
**inv3** : real anisotropy factor (range from [0,1])  
**inv4** : imaginary anisotropy factor (range from [0,1])  
**inv5** : suggests electric field twist  
**inv6** : suggests in phase small scale distortion  
**inv7** : suggests 3D structure  
**strike** : strike angle (deg) assuming positive clockwise 0=N  
**strike\_err** : strike angle error (deg)  
**q** : dependent variable suggesting dimensionality

#### Methods

<code>compute_invariants(self)</code>	Computes the invariants according to Weaver et al., [2000, 2003]
<code>rotate(self, rot_z)</code>	Rotates the impedance tensor by the angle rot_z clockwise positive assuming 0 is North
<code>set_freq(self, freq)</code>	set the freq array, needs to be the same length at z
<code>set_z(self, z_array)</code>	set the z array.
<code>set_z_err(self, z_err_array)</code>	set the z_err array.

#### **compute\_invariants** (*self*)

Computes the invariants according to Weaver et al., [2000, 2003]

Mostly used to plot Mohr's circles

In a 1D case:  $\rho = \mu (inv1^2 + inv2^2) / w$  &  $\phi = \arctan(inv2 / inv1)$

**Sets the invariants as attributes:** **inv1** : real off diagonal part normalizing factor

**inv2** : imaginary off diagonal normalizing factor

**inv3** : real anisotropy factor (range from [0,1])

**inv4** : imaginary anisotropy factor (range from [0,1])

**inv5** : suggests electric field twist

**inv6** : suggests in phase small scale distortion

**inv7** : suggests 3D structure

**strike** : strike angle (deg) assuming positive clockwise 0=N

**strike\_err** : strike angle error (deg)

**q** : dependent variable suggesting dimensionality

**rotate** (*self*, *rot\_z*)

Rotates the impedance tensor by the angle *rot\_z* clockwise positive assuming 0 is North

**set\_freq** (*self*, *freq*)

set the *freq* array, needs to be the same length at *z*

**set\_z** (*self*, *z\_array*)

set the *z* array.

If the shape changes or the *freq* are changed need to input those as well.

**set\_z\_err** (*self*, *z\_err\_array*)

set the *z\_err* array.

If the shape changes or the *freq* are changed need to input those as well.

### 3.1 Module ModEM

**exception** mtpy.modeling.modem.ModEMError

**exception** mtpy.modeling.modem.DataError  
Raise for ModEM Data class specific exceptions

**class** mtpy.modeling.modem.Stations (\*\*kwargs)  
station locations class

**..note::** If the survey steps across multiple UTM zones, then a distance will be added to the stations to place them in the correct location. This distance is `_utm_grid_size_north` and `_utm_grid_size_east`. You should use these parameters to place the locations in the proper spot as grid distances and overlaps change over the globe. **This is not implemented yet**

#### Attributes

`center_point` calculate the center point from the given station locations

`east`

`elev`

`lat`

`lon`

`north`

`rel_east`

`rel_north`

`station`

`utm_zone`

## Methods

<code>calculate_rel_locations(self[, shift_east, ...])</code>	put station in a coordinate system relative to (shift_east, shift_north) (+) shift right or up (-) shift left or down
<code>check_utm_crossing(self)</code>	If the stations cross utm zones, then estimate distance by computing distance on a sphere.
<code>get_station_locations(self, input_list)</code>	get station locations from a list of edi files
<code>rotate_stations(self, rotation_angle)</code>	Rotate stations assuming N is 0

**calculate\_rel\_locations** (*self*, *shift\_east*=0, *shift\_north*=0)

put station in a coordinate system relative to (shift\_east, shift\_north) (+) shift right or up (-) shift left or down

**center\_point**

calculate the center point from the given station locations

### Returns

**\*\*center\_location\*\*** [np.ndarray] structured array of length 1 dtype includes (east, north, zone, lat, lon)

**check\_utm\_crossing** (*self*)

If the stations cross utm zones, then estimate distance by computing distance on a sphere.

**get\_station\_locations** (*self*, *input\_list*)

get station locations from a list of edi files

### Returns

- fills **station\_locations** array

**rotate\_stations** (*self*, *rotation\_angle*)

Rotate stations assuming N is 0

### Returns

- **refills rel\_east and rel\_north in station\_locations. Does this** because you will still need the original locations for plotting later.

**class** mtpy.modeling.modem.**Data** (*edi\_list*=None, *\*\*kwargs*)

Data will read and write .dat files for ModEM and convert a WS data file to ModEM format.

**..note: :: the data is interpolated onto the given periods such that all** stations invert for the same periods.

The interpolation is a linear interpolation of each of the real and imaginary parts of the impedance tensor and induction tensor. See mtpy.core.mt.MT.interpolate for more details

### Attributes

**rotation\_angle** Rotate data assuming N=0, E=90

**station\_locations** location of stations

## Methods

<code>center_stations(self, model_fn[, data_fn])</code>	Center station locations to the middle of cells, might be useful for topography.
---	--

Continued on next page



Table 2 – continued from previous page

<code>change_data_elevation(self, model_fn, ...)</code>	At each station in the data file rewrite the elevation, so the station is on the surface, not floating in air.
<code>compute_inv_error(self)</code>	compute the error from the given parameters
<code>compute_phase_tensor(self, datfile, outdir)</code>	Compute the phase tensors from a ModEM dat file :param datfile: path2/file.dat :return: path2csv created by this method
<code>convert_modem_to_ws(self[, data_fn, ...])</code>	convert a ModEM data file to WS format.
<code>convert_ws3dinv_data_file(self, ws_data_fn)</code>	convert a ws3dinv data file into ModEM format
<code>fill_data_array(self[, new_edi_dir, ...])</code>	fill the data array from mt_dict
<code>filter_periods(mt_obj, per_array)</code>	Select the periods of the mt_obj that are in per_array.
<code>get_header_string(error_type, error_value, ...)</code>	reset the header string for file
<code>get_mt_dict(self)</code>	get mt_dict from edi file list
<code>get_parameters(self)</code>	get important parameters for documentation
<code>get_period_list(self)</code>	make a period list to invert for
<code>get_relative_station_locations(self)</code>	get station locations from edi files
<code>project_stations_on_topography(self, ..., ...)</code>	This method is used in add_topography().
<code>read_data_file(self[, data_fn, center_utm])</code>	Read ModEM data file
<code>write_data_file(self[, save_path, ...])</code>	write data file for ModEM will save file as save_path/fn_basename
<code>write_vtk_station_file(self[, ...])</code>	write a vtk file for station locations.

**center\_stations** (*self*, *model\_fn*, *data\_fn=None*)

Center station locations to the middle of cells, might be useful for topography.

#### Returns

**\*\*new\_data\_fn\*\*** [string] full path to new data file

**change\_data\_elevation** (*self*, *model\_fn*, *data\_fn=None*, *res\_air=1000000000000.0*)

At each station in the data file rewrite the elevation, so the station is on the surface, not floating in air.

**compute\_inv\_error** (*self*)

compute the error from the given parameters

**compute\_phase\_tensor** (*self*, *datfile*, *outdir*)

Compute the phase tensors from a ModEM dat file :param datfile: path2/file.dat :return: path2csv created by this method

**convert\_modem\_to\_ws** (*self*, *data\_fn=None*, *ws\_data\_fn=None*, *error\_map=[1, 1, 1, 1]*)

convert a ModEM data file to WS format.

**convert\_ws3dinv\_data\_file** (*self*, *ws\_data\_fn*, *station\_fn=None*, *save\_path=None*, *fn\_basename=None*)

convert a ws3dinv data file into ModEM format

**fill\_data\_array** (*self*, *new\_edi\_dir=None*, *use\_original\_freq=False*, *longitude\_format='LON'*)

fill the data array from mt\_dict

**static filter\_periods** (*mt\_obj*, *per\_array*)

Select the periods of the mt\_obj that are in per\_array. used to do original freq inversion.

#### Parameters

- *mt\_obj* –

- **per\_array** –

**Returns** array of selected periods (subset) of the mt\_obj

**static get\_header\_string** (*error\_type, error\_value, rotation\_angle*)  
reset the header string for file

**get\_mt\_dict** (*self*)  
get mt\_dict from edi file list

**get\_parameters** (*self*)  
get important parameters for documentation

**get\_period\_list** (*self*)  
make a period list to invert for

**get\_relative\_station\_locations** (*self*)  
get station locations from edi files

**project\_stations\_on\_topography** (*self, model\_object, air\_resistivity=1000000000000.0*)  
This method is used in add\_topography(). It will Re-write the data file to change the elevation column.  
And update covariance mask according to topography model. :param model\_object: :param air\_resistivity:  
:return:

**read\_data\_file** (*self, data\_fn=None, center\_utm=None*)  
Read ModEM data file

**inputs:** data\_fn = full path to data file name center\_utm = option to provide real world coordinates of the  
center of

the grid for putting the data and model back into utm/grid coordinates, format [east\_0,  
north\_0, z\_0]

**Fills attributes:**

- data\_array
- period\_list
- mt\_dict

**rotation\_angle**  
Rotate data assuming N=0, E=90

**station\_locations**  
location of stations

**write\_data\_file** (*self, save\_path=None, fn\_basename=None, rotation\_angle=None, compute\_error=True, fill=True, elevation=False, use\_original\_freq=False, longitude\_format='LON'*)  
write data file for ModEM will save file as save\_path/fn\_basename

**write\_vtk\_station\_file** (*self, vtk\_save\_path=None, vtk\_fn\_basename='ModEM\_stations'*)  
write a vtk file for station locations. For now this in relative coordinates.

**class** mtpy.modeling.modem.**Model** (*stations\_object=None, data\_object=None, \*\*kwargs*)  
make and read a FE mesh grid

**The mesh assumes the coordinate system where:** x == North y == East z == + down

All dimensions are in meters.

The mesh is created by first making a regular grid around the station area, then padding cells are added that exponentially increase to the given extensions. Depth cell increase on a log10 scale to the desired depth, then padding cells are added that increase exponentially.

## Examples

### Example 1 → create mesh first then data file

```
>>> import mtpy.modeling.modem as modem
>>> import os
>>> # 1) make a list of all .edi files that will be inverted for
>>> edi_path = r"/home/EDI_Files"
>>> edi_list = [os.path.join(edi_path, edi)
```

```
for edi in os.listdir(edi_path)
```

```
>>> ...         if edi.find('.edi') > 0]
>>> # 2) Make a Stations object
>>> stations_obj = modem.Stations()
>>> stations_obj.get_station_locations_from_edi(edi_list)
>>> # 3) make a grid from the stations themselves with 200m cell_
↳spacing
>>> mmesh = modem.Model(station_obj)
>>> # change cell sizes
>>> mmesh.cell_size_east = 200,
>>> mmesh.cell_size_north = 200
>>> mmesh.ns_ext = 300000 # north-south extension
>>> mmesh.ew_ext = 200000 # east-west extension of model
>>> mmesh.make_mesh()
>>> # check to see if the mesh is what you think it should be
>>> msmesh.plot_mesh()
>>> # all is good write the mesh file
>>> msmesh.write_model_file(save_path=r"/home/modem/Inv1")
>>> # create data file
>>> md = modem.Data(edi_list, station_locations=mmesh.station_
↳locations)
>>> md.write_data_file(save_path=r"/home/modem/Inv1")
```

### Example 2 → Rotate Mesh

```
>>> mmesh.mesh_rotation_angle = 60
>>> mmesh.make_mesh()
```

**Note:** ModEM assumes all coordinates are relative to North and East, and does not accommodate mesh rotations, therefore, here the rotation is of the stations, which essentially does the same thing. You will need to rotate you data to align with the ‘new’ coordinate system.

Attributes	Description
_logger	python logging object that put messages in logging format defined in logging configure file, see MtPy-Log more information

Continued on next page

Table 3 – continued from previous page

Attributes	Description
cell_number_ew	optional for user to specify the total number of sells on the east-west direction. <i>default</i> is None
cell_number_ns	optional for user to specify the total number of sells on the north-south direction. <i>default</i> is None
cell_size_east	mesh block width in east direction <i>default</i> is 500
cell_size_north	mesh block width in north direction <i>default</i> is 500
grid_center	center of the mesh grid
grid_east	overall distance of grid nodes in east direction
grid_north	overall distance of grid nodes in north direction
grid_z	overall distance of grid nodes in z direction
model_fn	full path to initial file name
model_fn_basename	default name for the model file name
n_air_layers	number of air layers in the model. <i>default</i> is 0
n_layers	total number of vertical layers in model
nodes_east	relative distance between nodes in east direction
nodes_north	relative distance between nodes in north direction
nodes_z	relative distance between nodes in east direction
pad_east	number of cells for padding on E and W sides <i>default</i> is 7
pad_north	number of cells for padding on S and N sides <i>default</i> is 7
pad_num	number of cells with cell_size with outside of station area. <i>default</i> is 3
pad_method	method to use to create padding: extent1, extent2 - calculate based on ew_ext and ns_ext stretch - calculate based on pad_stretch factors
pad_stretch_h	multiplicative number for padding in horizontal direction.
pad_stretch_v	padding cells N & S will be pad_root_north**(x)
pad_z	number of cells for padding at bottom <i>default</i> is 4
ew_ext	E-W extension of model in meters
ns_ext	N-S extension of model in meters
res_scale	<b>scaling method of res, supports</b> 'loge' - for log e format 'log' or 'log10' - for log with base 10 'linear' - linear scale <i>default</i> is 'loge'
res_list	list of resistivity values for starting model
res_model	starting resistivity model
res_initial_value	resistivity initial value for the resistivity model <i>default</i> is 100
mesh_rotation_angle	Angle to rotate the grid to. Angle is measured positive clockwise assuming North is 0 and east is 90. <i>default</i> is None
save_path	path to save file to
sea_level	sea level in grid_z coordinates. <i>default</i> is 0
station_locations	location of stations
title	title in initial file
z1_layer	first layer thickness
z_bottom	absolute bottom of the model <i>default</i> is 300,000

Continued on next page

Table 3 – continued from previous page

Attributes	Description
<code>z_target_depth</code>	Depth of deepest target, <i>default</i> is 50,000

**Attributes**`nodes_east``nodes_north``nodes_z`**Methods**

<code>add_layers_to_mesh(self[, n_add_layers, ...])</code>	Function to add constant thickness layers to the top or bottom of mesh.
<code>add_topography_to_model2(self[, ...])</code>	if <code>air_layers</code> is non-zero, will add topo: read in topograph file, make a surface model.
<code>assign_resistivity_from_surfacedata(self[, ...])</code>	assign resistivity value to all points above or below a surface requires the <code>surface_dict</code> attribute to exist and contain data for surface key (can get this information from ascii file using <code>project_surface</code> )
<code>get_parameters(self)</code>	get important model parameters to write to a file for documentation later.
<code>interpolate_elevation2(self[, surfacefile, ...])</code>	project a surface to the model grid and add resulting elevation data to a dictionary called <code>surface_dict</code> .
<code>make_mesh(self)</code>	create finite element mesh according to user-input parameters.
<code>make_z_mesh_new(self)</code>	new version of <code>make_z_mesh</code> .
<code>plot_mesh(self[, east_limits, north_limits, ...])</code>	Plot the mesh to show model grid
<code>plot_mesh_xy(self)</code>	# add mesh grid lines in xy plan north-east map :return:
<code>plot_mesh_xz(self)</code>	display the mesh in North-Depth aspect :return:
<code>plot_topography(self)</code>	display topography elevation data together with station locations on a cell-index N-E map :return:
<code>read_gocad_sgrid_file(self, sgrid_header_file)</code>	read a gocad sgrid file and put this info into a ModEM file.
<code>read_model_file(self[, model_fn])</code>	read an initial file and return the pertinent information including grid positions in coordinates relative to the center point (0,0) and starting model.
<code>read_ws_model_file(self, ws_model_fn)</code>	reads in a WS3INV3D model file
<code>write_gocad_sgrid_file(self[, fn, origin, ...])</code>	write a model to gocad sgrid
<code>write_model_file(self, **kwargs)</code>	will write an initial file for ModEM.
<code>write_vtk_file(self[, vtk_save_path, ...])</code>	write a vtk file to view in Paraview or other
<code>write_xyres(self[, location_type, origin, ...])</code>	write files containing depth slice data (x, y, res for each depth)

`print_mesh_params``print_model_file_summary``add_layers_to_mesh (self, n_add_layers=None, layer_thickness=None, where='top')`

Function to add constant thickness layers to the top or bottom of mesh. Note: It is assumed these layers are added before the topography. If you want to add topography layers, use function `add_topography_to_model2`

#### Parameters

- **n\_add\_layers** – integer, number of layers to add
- **layer\_thickness** – real value or list/array. Thickness of layers, defaults to z1 layer. Can provide a single value or a list/array containing multiple layer thicknesses.
- **where** – where to add, top or bottom

**add\_topography\_to\_model2** (*self*, *topographyfile=None*, *topographyarray=None*, *interp\_method='nearest'*, *air\_resistivity=1000000000000.0*, *topography\_buffer=None*, *airlayer\_type='log\_up'*)

if *air\_layers* is non-zero, will add topo: read in topograph file, make a surface model. Call `project_stations_on_topography` in the end, which will re-write the .dat file.

If *n\_airlayers* is zero, then cannot add topo data, only bathymetry is needed.

#### Parameters

- **topographyfile** – file containing topography (arcgis ascii grid)
- **topographyarray** – alternative to *topographyfile* - array of elevation values on model grid
- **interp\_method** – interpolation method for topography, 'nearest', 'linear', or 'cubic'
- **air\_resistivity** – resistivity value to assign to air
- **topography\_buffer** – buffer around stations to calculate minimum and maximum topography value to use for meshing
- **airlayer\_type** – how to set air layer thickness - options are 'constant' for constant air layer thickness, or 'log', for logarithmically increasing air layer thickness upward

**assign\_resistivity\_from\_surfacedata** (*self*, *top\_surface*, *bottom\_surface*, *resistivity\_value*)

assign resistivity value to all points above or below a surface requires the *surface\_dict* attribute to exist and contain data for surface key (can get this information from ascii file using `project_surface`)

**inputs** *surfacename* = name of surface (must correspond to key in *surface\_dict*) *resistivity\_value* = value to assign where = 'above' or 'below' - assign resistivity above or below the

surface

**get\_parameters** (*self*)

get important model parameters to write to a file for documentation later.

**interpolate\_elevation2** (*self*, *surfacefile=None*, *surface=None*, *surfacename=None*, *method='nearest'*)

project a surface to the model grid and add resulting elevation data to a dictionary called *surface\_dict*. Assumes the surface is in lat/long coordinates (wgs84)

**returns** nothing returned, but surface data are added to *surface\_dict* under the key given by *surfacename*.

**inputs** choose to provide either *surface\_file* (path to file) or *surface* (tuple). If both are provided then *surface* tuple takes priority.

surface elevations are positive up, and relative to sea level. surface file format is:

ncols 3601 nrows 3601 xllcorner -119.00013888889 (longitude of lower left) yllcorner 36.999861111111 (latitude of lower left) cellsize 0.00027777777777778 NODATA\_value -9999 elevation data W -> E N | V S

Alternatively, provide a tuple with: (lon,lat,elevation) where elevation is a 2D array (shape (ny,nx)) containing elevation points (order S -> N, W -> E) and lon, lat are either 1D arrays containing list of longitudes and latitudes (in the case of a regular grid) or 2D arrays with same shape as elevation array containing longitude and latitude of each point.

other inputs: surfacename = name of surface for putting into dictionary surface\_epsg = epsg number of input surface, default is 4326 for lat/lon(wgs84) method = interpolation method. Default is 'nearest', if model grid is dense compared to surface points then choose 'linear' or 'cubic'

**make\_mesh** (*self*)

create finite element mesh according to user-input parameters.

**The mesh is built by:**

1. Making a regular grid within the station area.
2. Adding pad\_num of cell\_width cells outside of station area
3. Adding padding cells to given extension and number of padding cells.
4. Making vertical cells starting with z1\_layer increasing logarithmically (base 10) to z\_target\_depth and num\_layers.
5. Add vertical padding cells to desired extension.
6. Check to make sure none of the stations lie on a node. If they do then move the node by .02\*cell\_width

**make\_z\_mesh\_new** (*self*)

new version of make\_z\_mesh. make\_z\_mesh and M

**plot\_mesh** (*self*, east\_limits=None, north\_limits=None, z\_limits=None, \*\*kwargs)

Plot the mesh to show model grid

**plot\_mesh\_xy** (*self*)

# add mesh grid lines in xy plan north-east map :return:

**plot\_mesh\_xz** (*self*)

display the mesh in North-Depth aspect :return:

**plot\_topography** (*self*)

display topography elevation data together with station locations on a cell-index N-E map :return:

**read\_gocad\_sgrid\_file** (*self*, sgrid\_header\_file, air\_resistivity=1e+39, sea\_resistivity=0.3, sgrid\_positive\_up=True)

read a gocad sgrid file and put this info into a ModEM file. Note: can only deal with grids oriented N-S or E-W at this stage, with orthogonal coordinates

**read\_model\_file** (*self*, model\_fn=None)

read an initial file and return the pertinent information including grid positions in coordinates relative to the center point (0,0) and starting model.

Note that the way the model file is output, it seems is that the blocks are setup as

ModEM: WS: ———— 0——> N\_north 0——> N\_east ||| V V N\_east N\_north

**read\_ws\_model\_file** (*self*, ws\_model\_fn)

reads in a WS3INV3D model file

**write\_gocad\_sgrid\_file** (*self*, *fn=None*, *origin=[0, 0, 0]*, *clip=0*, *no\_data\_value=-99999*)

write a model to gocad sgrid

optional inputs:

**fn = filename to save to. File extension ('.sg') will be appended.** default is the model name with extension removed

**origin** = real world [x,y,z] location of zero point in model grid **clip** = how much padding to clip off the edge of the model for export,

provide one integer value or list of 3 integers for x,y,z directions

**no\_data\_value** = no data value to put in sgrid

**write\_model\_file** (*self*, *\*\*kwargs*)

will write an initial file for ModEM.

Note that x is assumed to be S → N, y is assumed to be W → E and z is positive downwards. This means that index [0, 0, 0] is the southwest corner of the first layer. Therefore if you build a model by hand the layer block will look as it should in map view.

Also, the xgrid, ygrid and zgrid are assumed to be the relative distance between neighboring nodes. This is needed because wsinv3d builds the model from the bottom SW corner assuming the cell width from the init file.

**write\_vtk\_file** (*self*, *vtk\_save\_path=None*, *vtk\_fn\_basename='ModEM\_model\_res'*)

write a vtk file to view in Paraview or other

**write\_xyres** (*self*, *location\_type='EN'*, *origin=[0, 0]*, *model\_epsg=None*, *depth\_index='all'*,  
*savepath=None*, *outfile\_basename='DepthSlice'*, *log\_res=False*,  
*model\_utm\_zone=None*, *clip=[0, 0]*)

write files containing depth slice data (x, y, res for each depth)

**origin = x,y coordinate of zero point of ModEM\_grid, or name of file** containing this info (full path or relative to model files)

**savepath** = path to save to, default is the model object save path **location\_type** = 'EN' or 'LL' xy points saved as eastings/northings or

longitude/latitude, if 'LL' need to also provide **model\_epsg**

**model\_epsg** = epsg number that was used to project the model **outfile\_basename** = string for basename for saving the depth slices. **log\_res** = True/False - option to save resistivity values as log10

instead of linear

**clip** = number of cells to clip on each of the east/west and north/south edges

**class** mtpy.modeling.modem.**Residual** (*\*\*kwargs*)

class to contain residuals for each data point, and rms values for each station



Attributes/Key Words	Description
work_dir	
residual_fn	full path to data file
residual_array	<p>numpy.ndarray (num_stations) structured to store data. keys are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• station → station name</li> <li>• lat → latitude in decimal degrees</li> <li>• lon → longitude in decimal degrees</li> <li>• elev → elevation (m)</li> <li>• <b>rel_east</b> → <b>relative east location to center_position (m)</b></li> <li>• <b>rel_north</b> → <b>relative north location to center_position (m)</b></li> <li>• east → UTM east (m)</li> <li>• north → UTM north (m)</li> <li>• zone → UTM zone</li> <li>• <b>z</b> → <b>impedance tensor residual (measured - modelled)</b> (num_freq, 2, 2)</li> <li>• <b>z_err</b> → <b>impedance tensor error array with shape</b> (num_freq, 2, 2)</li> <li>• <b>tip</b> → <b>Tipper residual (measured - modelled)</b> (num_freq, 1, 2)</li> <li>• <b>tipperr</b> → <b>Tipper array with shape</b> (num_freq, 1, 2)</li> </ul>
rms	
rms_array	<p>numpy.ndarray structured to store station location values and rms. Keys are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• station → station name</li> <li>• east → UTM east (m)</li> <li>• north → UTM north (m)</li> <li>• lat → latitude in decimal degrees</li> <li>• lon → longitude in decimal degrees</li> <li>• elev → elevation (m)</li> <li>• zone → UTM zone</li> <li>• <b>rel_east</b> → <b>relative east location to center_position (m)</b></li> <li>• <b>rel_north</b> → <b>relative north location to center_position (m)</b></li> <li>• <b>rms</b> → <b>root-mean-square residual for each station</b></li> </ul>
rms_tip	
rms_z	

## Methods

<code>calculate_residual_from_data(self[, ...])</code>	created by ak on 26/09/2017
<code>write_rms_to_file(self)</code>	write rms station data to file

<code>get_rms</code>	
<code>read_residual_file</code>	

`calculate_residual_from_data` (*self*, *data\_fn=None*, *resp\_fn=None*,  
*save\_fn\_basename=None*)

created by ak on 26/09/2017

#### Parameters

- `data_fn` –
- `resp_fn` –

#### Returns

`write_rms_to_file` (*self*)  
write rms station data to file

**class** `mtpy.modeling.modem.ControlInv` (*\*\*kwargs*)  
read and write control file for how the inversion starts and how it is run

#### Methods

<code>read_control_file</code> ( <i>self</i> [, <i>control_fn</i> ])	read in a control file
<code>write_control_file</code> ( <i>self</i> [, <i>control_fn</i> , ...])	write control file

`read_control_file` (*self*, *control\_fn=None*)  
read in a control file

`write_control_file` (*self*, *control\_fn=None*, *save\_path=None*, *fn\_basename=None*)  
write control file

**class** `mtpy.modeling.modem.ControlFwd` (*\*\*kwargs*)  
read and write control file for  
  
This file controls how the inversion starts and how it is run

#### Methods

<code>read_control_file</code> ( <i>self</i> [, <i>control_fn</i> ])	read in a control file
<code>write_control_file</code> ( <i>self</i> [, <i>control_fn</i> , ...])	write control file

`read_control_file` (*self*, *control\_fn=None*)  
read in a control file

`write_control_file` (*self*, *control\_fn=None*, *save\_path=None*, *fn\_basename=None*)  
write control file

**class** `mtpy.modeling.modem.Covariance` (*grid\_dimensions=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)  
read and write covariance files

#### Methods

<code>read_cov_file(self, cov_fn)</code>	read a covariance file
<code>write_cov_vtk_file(self, cov_vtk_fn[, ...])</code>	write a vtk file of the covariance to match things up
<code>write_covariance_file(self[, cov_fn, ...])</code>	write a covariance file

<b>get_parameters</b>	
-----------------------	--

**read\_cov\_file** (*self*, *cov\_fn*)  
read a covariance file

**write\_cov\_vtk\_file** (*self*, *cov\_vtk\_fn*, *model\_fn=None*, *grid\_east=None*, *grid\_north=None*,  
*grid\_z=None*)  
write a vtk file of the covariance to match things up

**write\_covariance\_file** (*self*, *cov\_fn=None*, *save\_path=None*, *cov\_fn\_basename=None*,  
*model\_fn=None*, *sea\_water=0.3*, *air=1000000000000.0*)  
write a covariance file

**class** mtpy.modeling.modem.**ModEMConfig** (*\*\*kwargs*)  
read and write configuration files for how each inversion is run

## Methods

<code>add_dict(self[, fn, obj])</code>	add dictionary based on file name or object
<code>write_config_file(self[, save_dir, ...])</code>	write a config file based on provided information

**add\_dict** (*self*, *fn=None*, *obj=None*)  
add dictionary based on file name or object

**write\_config\_file** (*self*, *save\_dir=None*, *config\_fn\_basename='ModEM\_inv.cfg'*)  
write a config file based on provided information

**class** mtpy.modeling.modem.**ModelManipulator** (*model\_fn=None*, *data\_fn=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)  
will plot a model from wsinv3d or init file so the user can manipulate the resistivity values relatively easily. At the moment only plotted in map view.

```
Example ::      >>> import mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv as ws      >>> ini-
                  tial_fn = r"/home/MT/ws3dinv/Inv1/WSInitialFile"      >>> mm =
                  ws.WSModelManipulator(initial_fn=initial_fn)
```

Buttons	Description
'='	increase depth to next vertical node (deeper)
'-'	decrease depth to next vertical node (shallower)
'q'	quit the plot, rewrites initial file when pressed
'a'	copies the above horizontal layer to the present layer
'b'	copies the below horizontal layer to present layer
'u'	undo previous change

Attributes	Description
ax1	matplotlib.axes instance for mesh plot of the model
ax2	matplotlib.axes instance of colorbar
cb	matplotlib.colorbar instance for colorbar

Continued on next page

Table 10 – continued from previous page

Attributes	Description
cid_depth	matplotlib.canvas.connect for depth
cmap	matplotlib.colormap instance
cmax	maximum value of resistivity for colorbar. (linear)
cmin	minimum value of resistivity for colorbar (linear)
data_fn	full path fo data file
depth_index	integer value of depth slice for plotting
dpi	resolution of figure in dots-per-inch
dscale	depth scaling, computed internally
east_line_xlist	list of east mesh lines for faster plotting
east_line_ylist	list of east mesh lines for faster plotting
fdict	dictionary of font properties
fig	matplotlib.figure instance
fig_num	number of figure instance
fig_size	size of figure in inches
font_size	size of font in points
grid_east	location of east nodes in relative coordinates
grid_north	location of north nodes in relative coordinates
grid_z	location of vertical nodes in relative coordinates
initial_fn	full path to initial file
m_height	mean height of horizontal cells
m_width	mean width of horizontal cells
map_scale	[ 'm'   'km' ] scale of map
mesh_east	np.meshgrid of east, north
mesh_north	np.meshgrid of east, north
mesh_plot	matplotlib.axes.pcolormesh instance
model_fn	full path to model file
new_initial_fn	full path to new initial file
nodes_east	spacing between east nodes
nodes_north	spacing between north nodes
nodes_z	spacing between vertical nodes
north_line_xlist	list of coordinates of north nodes for faster plotting
north_line_ylist	list of coordinates of north nodes for faster plotting
plot_yn	[ 'y'   'n' ] plot on instantiation
radio_res	matplotlib.widget.radio instance for change resistivity
rect_selector	matplotlib.widget.rect_selector
res	np.ndarray(nx, ny, nz) for model in linear resistivity
res_copy	copy of res for undo
res_dict	dictionary of segmented resistivity values
res_list	list of resistivity values for model linear scale
res_model	np.ndarray(nx, ny, nz) of resistivity values from res_list (linear scale)
res_model_int	np.ndarray(nx, ny, nz) of integer values corresponding to res_list for initial model
res_value	current resistivity value of radio_res
save_path	path to save initial file to
station_east	station locations in east direction
station_north	station locations in north direction
xlimits	limits of plot in e-w direction
ylimits	limits of plot in n-s direction

**Attributes****nodes\_east**

**nodes\_north****nodes\_z****Methods**

<code>add_layers_to_mesh(self[, n_add_layers, ...])</code>	Function to add constant thickness layers to the top or bottom of mesh.
<code>add_topography_to_model2(self[, ...])</code>	if <code>air_layers</code> is non-zero, will add topo: read in topography file, make a surface model.
<code>assign_resistivity_from_surfacedata(self[, ...])</code>	assign resistivity value to all points above or below a surface requires the <code>surface_dict</code> attribute to exist and contain data for surface key (can get this information from ascii file using <code>project_surface</code> )
<code>change_model_res(self, xchange, ychange)</code>	change resistivity values of resistivity model
<code>get_model(self)</code>	reads in initial file or model file and set attributes:
<code>get_parameters(self)</code>	get important model parameters to write to a file for documentation later.
<code>interpolate_elevation2(self[, surfacefile, ...])</code>	project a surface to the model grid and add resulting elevation data to a dictionary called <code>surface_dict</code> .
<code>make_mesh(self)</code>	create finite element mesh according to user-input parameters.
<code>make_z_mesh_new(self)</code>	new version of <code>make_z_mesh</code> .
<code>plot(self)</code>	plots the model with:
<code>plot_mesh(self[, east_limits, north_limits, ...])</code>	Plot the mesh to show model grid
<code>plot_mesh_xy(self)</code>	# add mesh grid lines in xy plan north-east map :return:
<code>plot_mesh_xz(self)</code>	display the mesh in North-Depth aspect :return:
<code>plot_topography(self)</code>	display topography elevation data together with station locations on a cell-index N-E map :return:
<code>read_gocad_sgrid_file(self, sgrid_header_file)</code>	read a gocad sgrid file and put this info into a ModEM file.
<code>read_model_file(self[, model_fn])</code>	read an initial file and return the pertinent information including grid positions in coordinates relative to the center point (0,0) and starting model.
<code>read_ws_model_file(self, ws_model_fn)</code>	reads in a WS3INV3D model file
<code>rect_onselect(self, eclick, erelease)</code>	on selecting a rectangle change the colors to the resistivity values
<code>redraw_plot(self)</code>	redraws the plot
<code>rewrite_model_file(self[, model_fn, ...])</code>	write an initial file for wsinv3d from the model created.
<code>set_res_list(self, res_list)</code>	on setting <code>res_list</code> also set the <code>res_dict</code> to correspond
<code>set_res_value(self, val)</code>	
<code>write_gocad_sgrid_file(self[, fn, origin, ...])</code>	write a model to gocad sgrid
<code>write_model_file(self, \**kwargs)</code>	will write an initial file for ModEM.
<code>write_vtk_file(self[, vtk_save_path, ...])</code>	write a vtk file to view in Paraview or other
<code>write_xyres(self[, location_type, origin, ...])</code>	write files containing depth slice data (x, y, res for each depth)

<b>print_mesh_params</b>	
<b>print_model_file_summary</b>	

**change\_model\_res** (*self*, *xchange*, *ychange*)  
change resistivity values of resistivity model

**get\_model** (*self*)

**reads in initial file or model file and set attributes:** -resmodel -northrid -eastrid -zgrid -res\_list if initial file

**plot** (*self*)

**plots the model with:** -a radio dial for depth slice -radio dial for resistivity value

**rect\_onselect** (*self*, *eclick*, *erelease*)  
on selecting a rectangle change the colors to the resistivity values

**redraw\_plot** (*self*)  
redraws the plot

**rewrite\_model\_file** (*self*, *model\_fn=None*, *save\_path=None*, *model\_fn\_basename=None*)  
write an initial file for wsinv3d from the model created.

**set\_res\_list** (*self*, *res\_list*)  
on setting res\_list also set the res\_dict to correspond

**class** mtpy.modeling.modem.**PlotResponse** (*data\_fn=None*, *resp\_fn=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)  
plot data and response

Plots the real and imaginary impedance and induction vector if present.

#### Example

```
>>> import mtpy.modeling.modem as modem
>>> dfn = r"/home/MT/ModEM/Inv1/DataFile.dat"
>>> rfn = r"/home/MT/ModEM/Inv1/Test_resp_000.dat"
>>> mrp = modem.PlotResponse(data_fn=dfn, resp_fn=rfn)
>>> # plot only the TE and TM modes
>>> mrp.plot_component = 2
>>> mrp.redraw_plot()
```

Attributes	Description
color_mode	[ 'color'   'bw' ] color or black and white plots
cted	color for data Z_XX and Z_XY mode
ctem	color for model Z_XX and Z_XY mode
ctmd	color for data Z_YX and Z_YY mode
ctmm	color for model Z_YX and Z_YY mode
data_fn	full path to data file
data_object	WSResponse instance
e_capsize	cap size of error bars in points ( <i>default</i> is .5)
e_capthick	cap thickness of error bars in points ( <i>default</i> is 1)
fig_dpi	resolution of figure in dots-per-inch (300)
fig_list	list of matplotlib.figure instances for plots
fig_size	size of figure in inches ( <i>default</i> is [6, 6])
font_size	size of font for tick labels, axes labels are font_size+2 ( <i>default</i> is 7)
legend_border_axes_pad	padding between legend box and axes

Table 12 – continued from prev

Attributes	Description
legend_border_pad	padding between border of legend and symbols
legend_handle_text_pad	padding between text labels and symbols of legend
legend_label_spacing	padding between labels
legend_loc	location of legend
legend_marker_scale	scale of symbols in legend
lw	line width data curves ( <i>default</i> is .5)
ms	size of markers ( <i>default</i> is 1.5)
lw_r	line width response curves ( <i>default</i> is .5)
ms_r	size of markers response curves ( <i>default</i> is 1.5)
mted	marker for data Z_XX and Z_XY mode
mtem	marker for model Z_XX and Z_XY mode
mtmd	marker for data Z_YX and Z_YY mode
mtmm	marker for model Z_YX and Z_YY mode
phase_limits	limits of phase
plot_component	[ 2   4 ] 2 for TE and TM or 4 for all components
plot_style	[ 1   2 ] 1 to plot each mode in a seperate subplot and 2 to plot xx, xy and yx, yy in same plots
plot_type	[ '1'   list of station name ] '1' to plot all stations in data file or input a list of station names to plot if station
plot_z	[ True   False ] <i>default</i> is True to plot impedance, False for plotting resistivity and phase
plot_yn	[ 'n'   'y' ] to plot on instantiation
res_limits	limits of resistivity in linear scale
resp_fn	full path to response file
resp_object	WSResponse object for resp_fn, or list of WSResponse objects if resp_fn is a list of response files
station_fn	full path to station file written by WSSStation
subplot_bottom	space between axes and bottom of figure
subplot_hspace	space between subplots in vertical direction
subplot_left	space between axes and left of figure
subplot_right	space between axes and right of figure
subplot_top	space between axes and top of figure
subplot_wspace	space between subplots in horizontal direction

## Methods

<code>redraw_plot(self)</code>	redraw plot if parameters were changed
<code>save_figure(self, save_fn[, file_format, ...])</code>	save_plot will save the figure to save_fn.

**plot**

### `redraw_plot (self)`

redraw plot if parameters were changed

use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.

### Example

```
>>> # change the color and marker of the xy components
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occam2d as occam2d
>>> ocd = occam2d.Occam2DData(r"/home/occam2d/Data.dat")
>>> p1 = ocd.plotAllResponses()
>>> #change line width
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> p1.lw = 2
>>> p1.redraw_plot()
```

**save\_figure** (*self*, *save\_fn*, *file\_format*='pdf', *orientation*='portrait', *fig\_dpi*=None, *close\_fig*='y')

save\_plot will save the figure to save\_fn.

**class** mtpy.modeling.modem.PlotSlices (*model\_fn*, *data\_fn*=None, *\*\*kwargs*)

- Plot all cartesian axis-aligned slices and be able to scroll through the model
- Extract arbitrary profiles (e.g. along a seismic line) from a model

### Example

```
>>> import mtpy.modeling.modem as modem
>>> mfn = r"/home/modem/Inv1/Modular_NLCG_100.rho"
>>> dfn = r"/home/modem/Inv1/ModEM_data.dat"
>>> pds = ws.PlotSlices(model_fn=mfn, data_fn=dfn)
```

Buttons	Description
'e'	moves n-s slice east by one model block
'w'	moves n-s slice west by one model block
'n'	moves e-w slice north by one model block
'm'	moves e-w slice south by one model block
'd'	moves depth slice down by one model block
'u'	moves depth slice up by one model block

Attributes	Description
ax_en	matplotlib.axes instance for depth slice map view
ax_ez	matplotlib.axes instance for e-w slice
ax_map	matplotlib.axes instance for location map
ax_nz	matplotlib.axes instance for n-s slice
climits	(min , max) color limits on resistivity in log scale. <i>default</i> is (0, 4)
cmap	name of color map for resistivity. <i>default</i> is 'jet_r'
data_fn	full path to data file name
draw_colorbar	show colorbar on exported plot; default True
dscale	scaling parameter depending on map_scale
east_line_xlist	list of line nodes of east grid for faster plotting
east_line_ylist	list of line nodes of east grid for faster plotting
ew_limits	(min, max) limits of e-w in map_scale units <i>default</i> is None and scales to station area
fig	matplotlib.figure instance for figure
fig_aspect	aspect ratio of plots. <i>default</i> is 1
fig_dpi	resolution of figure in dots-per-inch <i>default</i> is 300
fig_num	figure instance number
fig_size	[width, height] of figure window. <i>default</i> is [6,6]
font_dict	dictionary of font keywords, internally created
font_size	size of ticklables in points, axes labes are font_size+2. <i>default</i> is 4
grid_east	relative location of grid nodes in e-w direction in map_scale units
grid_north	relative location of grid nodes in n-s direction in map_scale units
grid_z	relative location of grid nodes in z direction in map_scale units
index_east	index value of grid_east being plotted

Continued on next page



Table 14 – continued from previous page

Attributes	Description
index_north	index value of grid_north being plotted
index_vertical	index value of grid_z being plotted
initial_fn	full path to initial file
key_press	matplotlib.canvas.connect instance
map_scale	[ 'm'   'km' ] scale of map. <i>default</i> is km
mesh_east	np.meshgrid(grid_east, grid_north)[0]
mesh_en_east	np.meshgrid(grid_east, grid_north)[0]
mesh_en_north	np.meshgrid(grid_east, grid_north)[1]
mesh_ez_east	np.meshgrid(grid_east, grid_z)[0]
mesh_ez_vertical	np.meshgrid(grid_east, grid_z)[1]
mesh_north	np.meshgrid(grid_east, grid_north)[1]
mesh_nz_north	np.meshgrid(grid_north, grid_z)[0]
mesh_nz_vertical	np.meshgrid(grid_north, grid_z)[1]
model_fn	full path to model file
ms	size of station markers in points. <i>default</i> is 2
nodes_east	relative distance between nodes in e-w direction in map_scale units
nodes_north	relative distance between nodes in n-s direction in map_scale units
nodes_z	relative distance between nodes in z direction in map_scale units
north_line_xlist	list of line nodes north grid for faster plotting
north_line_ylist	list of line nodes north grid for faster plotting
ns_limits	(min, max) limits of plots in n-s direction <i>default</i> is None, set veiwing area to station area
plot_yn	[ 'y'   'n' ] 'y' to plot on instantiation <i>default</i> is 'y'
plot_stations	default False
plot_grid	show grid on exported plot; default False
res_model	np.ndarray(n_north, n_east, n_vertical) of model resistivity values in linear scale
save_format	exported format; default png
save_path	path to save exported plots to; default current working folder
station_color	color of station marker. <i>default</i> is black
station_dict_east	location of stations for each east grid row
station_dict_north	location of stations for each north grid row
station_east	location of stations in east direction
station_fn	full path to station file
station_font_color	color of station label
station_font_pad	padding between station marker and label
station_font_rotation	angle of station label
station_font_size	font size of station label
station_font_weight	weight of font for station label
station_id	[min, max] index values for station labels
station_marker	station marker
station_names	name of stations
station_north	location of stations in north direction
subplot_bottom	distance between axes and bottom of figure window
subplot_hspace	distance between subplots in vertical direction
subplot_left	distance between axes and left of figure window
subplot_right	distance between axes and right of figure window
subplot_top	distance between axes and top of figure window
subplot_wspace	distance between subplots in horizontal direction
title	title of plot
xminorticks	location of xminorticks

Continued on next page

Table 14 – continued from previous page

Attributes	Description
yminorticks	location of yminorticks
z_limits	(min, max) limits in vertical direction,

## Methods

<code>export_slices(self[, plane, indexlist, ...])</code>	Plot Slices
<code>get_slice(self[, option, coords, nsteps, ...])</code>	<b>param option</b> can be either of 'STA', 'XY' or 'XYZ'. For 'STA' or 'XY', a vertical
<code>get_station_grid_locations(self)</code>	get the grid line on which a station resides for plotting
<code>on_key_press(self, event)</code>	on a key press change the slices
<code>plot(self)</code>	plot:
<code>read_files(self)</code>	read in the files to get appropriate information
<code>redraw_plot(self)</code>	redraw plot if parameters were changed
<code>save_figure(self[, save_fn, fig_dpi, ...])</code>	save_figure will save the figure to save_fn.

**export\_slices** (*self*, *plane*='N-E', *indexlist*=[], *station\_buffer*=200, *save*=True)  
Plot Slices

### Parameters

- **plane** – must be either 'N-E', 'N-Z' or 'E-Z'
- **indexlist** – must be a list or 1d numpy array of indices
- **station\_buffer** – spatial buffer (in metres) used around grid locations for selecting stations to be projected and plotted on profiles. Ignored if `.plot_stations` is set to False.

**Returns** [figlist, savepaths]. A list containing (1) lists of Figure objects, for further manipulation (2) corresponding paths for saving them to disk

**get\_slice** (*self*, *option*='STA', *coords*=[], *nsteps*=-1, *nn*=1, *p*=4, *absolute\_query\_locations*=False, *extrapolate*=True)

### Parameters

- **option** – can be either of 'STA', 'XY' or 'XYZ'. For 'STA' or 'XY', a vertical profile is returned based on station coordinates or arbitrary XY coordinates, respectively. For 'XYZ', interpolated values at those coordinates are returned
- **coords** – Numpy array of shape (np, 2) for option='XY' or of shape (np, 3) for option='XYZ', where np is the number of coordinates. Not used for option='STA', in which case a vertical profile is created based on station locations.
- **nsteps** – When option is set to 'STA' or 'XY', nsteps can be used to create a regular grid along the profile in the horizontal direction. By default, when nsteps=-1, the horizontal grid points are defined by station locations or values in the XY array. This parameter is ignored for option='XYZ'
- **nn** – Number of neighbours to use for interpolation. Nearest neighbour interpolation is returned when nn=1 (default). When nn>1, inverse distance weighted interpolation is

returned. See link below for more details: [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Inverse\\_distance\\_weighting](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Inverse_distance_weighting)

- **p** – Power parameter, which determines the relative influence of near and far neighbours during interpolation. For  $p \leq 3$ , causes interpolated values to be dominated by points far away. Larger values of  $p$  assign greater influence to values near the interpolated point.
- **absolute\_query\_locations** – if True, query locations are shifted to be centered on the center of station locations; default False, in which case the function treats query locations as relative coordinates. For option='STA', this parameter is ignored, since station locations are internally treated as relative coordinates
- **extrapolate** – Extrapolates values (default), which can be particularly useful for extracting values at nodes, since the field values are given for cell-centres.

### Returns

**1: when option is 'STA' or 'XY'** gd, gz, gv : where gd, gz and gv are 2D grids of distance (along profile), depth and interpolated values, respectively. The shape of the 2D grids depend on the number of stations or the number of xy coordinates provided, for options 'STA' or 'XY', respectively, the number of vertical model grid points and whether regular gridding in the horizontal direction was enabled with `nsteps>-1`.

**2: when option is 'XYZ'** gv : list of interpolated values of shape (np)

**get\_station\_grid\_locations** (*self*)

get the grid line on which a station resides for plotting

**on\_key\_press** (*self*, *event*)

on a key press change the slices

**plot** (*self*)

**plot:** east vs. vertical, north vs. vertical, east vs. north

**read\_files** (*self*)

read in the files to get appropriate information

**redraw\_plot** (*self*)

redraw plot if parameters were changed

use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.

### Example

```
>>> # change the color and marker of the xy components
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occam2d as occam2d
>>> ocd = occam2d.Occam2DData(r"/home/occam2d/Data.dat")
>>> p1 = ocd.plotAllResponses()
>>> #change line width
>>> p1.lw = 2
>>> p1.redraw_plot()
```

**save\_figure** (*self*, *save\_fn=None*, *fig\_dpi=None*, *file\_format='pdf'*, *orientation='landscape'*, *close\_fig='y'*)

save\_figure will save the figure to save\_fn.

**class** mtpy.modeling.modem.**PlotRMSMaps** (*residual\_fn*, *\*\*kwargs*)

plots the RMS as (data-model)/(error) in map view for all components of the data file. Gets this information from the .res file output by ModEM.

## Methods

<code>plot(self)</code>	plot rms in map view
<code>plot_loop(self[, fig_format])</code>	loop over all periods and save figures accordingly
<code>save_figure(self[, save_path, ...])</code>	save figure in the desired format

<code>read_residual_fn</code>	
<code>redraw_plot</code>	

`plot(self)`  
plot rms in map view

`plot_loop(self, fig_format='png')`  
loop over all periods and save figures accordingly

`save_figure(self, save_path=None, save_fn_basename=None, save_fig_dpi=None, fig_format='png', fig_close=True)`  
save figure in the desired format

# Generate files for ModEM

# revised by JP 2017 # revised by AK 2017 to bring across functionality from ak branch

**class** mtpy.modeling.modem.plot\_response.**PlotResponse**(*data\_fn=None, resp\_fn=None, \*\*kwargs*)

plot data and response

Plots the real and imaginary impedance and induction vector if present.

### Example

```
>>> import mtpy.modeling.modem as modem
>>> dfn = r"/home/MT/ModEM/Inv1/DataFile.dat"
>>> rfn = r"/home/MT/ModEM/Inv1/Test_resp_000.dat"
>>> mrp = modem.PlotResponse(data_fn=dfn, resp_fn=rfn)
>>> # plot only the TE and TM modes
>>> mrp.plot_component = 2
>>> mrp.redraw_plot()
```

Attributes	Description
<code>color_mode</code>	[ 'color'   'bw' ] color or black and white plots
<code>cted</code>	color for data Z_XX and Z_XY mode
<code>ctem</code>	color for model Z_XX and Z_XY mode
<code>ctmd</code>	color for data Z_YX and Z_YY mode
<code>ctmm</code>	color for model Z_YX and Z_YY mode
<code>data_fn</code>	full path to data file
<code>data_object</code>	WSResponse instance
<code>e_capsize</code>	cap size of error bars in points ( <i>default</i> is .5)
<code>e_capthick</code>	cap thickness of error bars in points ( <i>default</i> is 1)
<code>fig_dpi</code>	resolution of figure in dots-per-inch (300)
<code>fig_list</code>	list of matplotlib.figure instances for plots
<code>fig_size</code>	size of figure in inches ( <i>default</i> is [6, 6])
<code>font_size</code>	size of font for tick labels, axes labels are font_size+2 ( <i>default</i> is 7)
<code>legend_border_axes_pad</code>	padding between legend box and axes

Table 17 – continued from prev

Attributes	Description
legend_border_pad	padding between border of legend and symbols
legend_handle_text_pad	padding between text labels and symbols of legend
legend_label_spacing	padding between labels
legend_loc	location of legend
legend_marker_scale	scale of symbols in legend
lw	line width data curves ( <i>default</i> is .5)
ms	size of markers ( <i>default</i> is 1.5)
lw_r	line width response curves ( <i>default</i> is .5)
ms_r	size of markers response curves ( <i>default</i> is 1.5)
mted	marker for data Z_XX and Z_XY mode
mtem	marker for model Z_XX and Z_XY mode
mtmd	marker for data Z_YX and Z_YY mode
mtmm	marker for model Z_YX and Z_YY mode
phase_limits	limits of phase
plot_component	[ 2   4 ] 2 for TE and TM or 4 for all components
plot_style	[ 1   2 ] 1 to plot each mode in a seperate subplot and 2 to plot xx, xy and yx, yy in same plots
plot_type	[ '1'   list of station name ] '1' to plot all stations in data file or input a list of station names to plot if station
plot_z	[ True   False ] <i>default</i> is True to plot impedance, False for plotting resistivity and phase
plot_yn	[ 'n'   'y' ] to plot on instantiation
res_limits	limits of resistivity in linear scale
resp_fn	full path to response file
resp_object	WSResponse object for resp_fn, or list of WSResponse objects if resp_fn is a list of response files
station_fn	full path to station file written by WSSStation
subplot_bottom	space between axes and bottom of figure
subplot_hspace	space between subplots in vertical direction
subplot_left	space between axes and left of figure
subplot_right	space between axes and right of figure
subplot_top	space between axes and top of figure
subplot_wspace	space between subplots in horizontal direction

## Methods

<code>redraw_plot(self)</code>	redraw plot if parameters were changed
<code>save_figure(self, save_fn[, file_format, ...])</code>	save_plot will save the figure to save_fn.

**plot**

### `redraw_plot (self)`

redraw plot if parameters were changed

use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.

### Example

```
>>> # change the color and marker of the xy components
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occam2d as occam2d
>>> ocd = occam2d.Occam2DData(r"/home/occam2d/Data.dat")
>>> p1 = ocd.plotAllResponses()
>>> #change line width
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> p1.lw = 2
>>> p1.redraw_plot()
```

**save\_figure** (*self*, *save\_fn*, *file\_format*='pdf', *orientation*='portrait', *fig\_dpi*=None, *close\_fig*='y')

save\_plot will save the figure to save\_fn.

# Generate files for ModEM

# revised by JP 2017 # revised by AK 2017 to bring across functionality from ak branch

**class** mtpy.modeling.modem.plot\_slices.**PlotSlices** (*model\_fn*, *data\_fn*=None, *\*\*kwargs*)

- Plot all cartesian axis-aligned slices and be able to scroll through the model
- Extract arbitrary profiles (e.g. along a seismic line) from a model

### Example

```
>>> import mtpy.modeling.modem as modem
>>> mfn = r"/home/modem/Inv1/Modular_NLCG_100.rho"
>>> dfn = r"/home/modem/Inv1/ModEM_data.dat"
>>> pds = ws.PlotSlices(model_fn=mfn, data_fn=dfn)
```

Buttons	Description
'e'	moves n-s slice east by one model block
'w'	moves n-s slice west by one model block
'n'	moves e-w slice north by one model block
'm'	moves e-w slice south by one model block
'd'	moves depth slice down by one model block
'u'	moves depth slice up by one model block

Attributes	Description
ax_en	matplotlib.axes instance for depth slice map view
ax_ez	matplotlib.axes instance for e-w slice
ax_map	matplotlib.axes instance for location map
ax_nz	matplotlib.axes instance for n-s slice
climits	(min , max) color limits on resistivity in log scale. <i>default</i> is (0, 4)
cmap	name of color map for resistivity. <i>default</i> is 'jet_r'
data_fn	full path to data file name
draw_colorbar	show colorbar on exported plot; default True
dscale	scaling parameter depending on map_scale
east_line_xlist	list of line nodes of east grid for faster plotting
east_line_ylist	list of line nodes of east grid for faster plotting
ew_limits	(min, max) limits of e-w in map_scale units <i>default</i> is None and scales to station area
fig	matplotlib.figure instance for figure
fig_aspect	aspect ratio of plots. <i>default</i> is 1
fig_dpi	resolution of figure in dots-per-inch <i>default</i> is 300
fig_num	figure instance number
fig_size	[width, height] of figure window. <i>default</i> is [6,6]
font_dict	dictionary of font keywords, internally created
font_size	size of ticklables in points, axes labes are font_size+2. <i>default</i> is 4
grid_east	relative location of grid nodes in e-w direction in map_scale units

Continued on next page

Table 19 – continued from previous page

Attributes	Description
grid_north	relative location of grid nodes in n-s direction in map_scale units
grid_z	relative location of grid nodes in z direction in map_scale units
index_east	index value of grid_east being plotted
index_north	index value of grid_north being plotted
index_vertical	index value of grid_z being plotted
initial_fn	full path to initial file
key_press	matplotlib.canvas.connect instance
map_scale	[ 'm'   'km' ] scale of map. <i>default</i> is km
mesh_east	np.meshgrid(grid_east, grid_north)[0]
mesh_en_east	np.meshgrid(grid_east, grid_north)[0]
mesh_en_north	np.meshgrid(grid_east, grid_north)[1]
mesh_ez_east	np.meshgrid(grid_east, grid_z)[0]
mesh_ez_vertical	np.meshgrid(grid_east, grid_z)[1]
mesh_north	np.meshgrid(grid_east, grid_north)[1]
mesh_nz_north	np.meshgrid(grid_north, grid_z)[0]
mesh_nz_vertical	np.meshgrid(grid_north, grid_z)[1]
model_fn	full path to model file
ms	size of station markers in points. <i>default</i> is 2
nodes_east	relative distance between nodes in e-w direction in map_scale units
nodes_north	relative distance between nodes in n-s direction in map_scale units
nodes_z	relative distance between nodes in z direction in map_scale units
north_line_xlist	list of line nodes north grid for faster plotting
north_line_ylist	list of line nodes north grid for faster plotting
ns_limits	(min, max) limits of plots in n-s direction <i>default</i> is None, set veiwing area to station area
plot_yn	[ 'y'   'n' ] 'y' to plot on instantiation <i>default</i> is 'y'
plot_stations	default False
plot_grid	show grid on exported plot; default False
res_model	np.ndarray(n_north, n_east, n_vertical) of model resistivity values in linear scale
save_format	exported format; default png
save_path	path to save exported plots to; default current working folder
station_color	color of station marker. <i>default</i> is black
station_dict_east	location of stations for each east grid row
station_dict_north	location of stations for each north grid row
station_east	location of stations in east direction
station_fn	full path to station file
station_font_color	color of station label
station_font_pad	padding between station marker and label
station_font_rotation	angle of station label
station_font_size	font size of station label
station_font_weight	weight of font for station label
station_id	[min, max] index values for station labels
station_marker	station marker
station_names	name of stations
station_north	location of stations in north direction
subplot_bottom	distance between axes and bottom of figure window
subplot_hspace	distance between subplots in vertical direction
subplot_left	distance between axes and left of figure window
subplot_right	distance between axes and right of figure window
subplot_top	distance between axes and top of figure window

Continued on next page

Table 19 – continued from previous page

Attributes	Description
subplot_wspace	distance between subplots in horizontal direction
title	title of plot
xminorticks	location of xminorticks
yminorticks	location of yminorticks
z_limits	(min, max) limits in vertical direction,

## Methods

<code>export_slices(self[, plane, indexlist, ...])</code>	Plot Slices
<code>get_slice(self[, option, coords, nsteps, ...])</code>	<b>param option</b> can be either of 'STA', 'XY' or 'XYZ'. For 'STA' or 'XY', a vertical
<code>get_station_grid_locations(self)</code>	get the grid line on which a station resides for plotting
<code>on_key_press(self, event)</code>	on a key press change the slices
<code>plot(self)</code>	plot:
<code>read_files(self)</code>	read in the files to get appropriate information
<code>redraw_plot(self)</code>	redraw plot if parameters were changed
<code>save_figure(self[, save_fn, fig_dpi, ...])</code>	save_figure will save the figure to save_fn.

**export\_slices** (*self*, *plane*='N-E', *indexlist*=[], *station\_buffer*=200, *save*=True)

Plot Slices

### Parameters

- **plane** – must be either 'N-E', 'N-Z' or 'E-Z'
- **indexlist** – must be a list or 1d numpy array of indices
- **station\_buffer** – spatial buffer (in metres) used around grid locations for selecting stations to be projected and plotted on profiles. Ignored if `.plot_stations` is set to False.

**Returns** [figlist, savepaths]. A list containing (1) lists of Figure objects, for further manipulation (2) corresponding paths for saving them to disk

**get\_slice** (*self*, *option*='STA', *coords*=[], *nsteps*=-1, *nn*=1, *p*=4, *absolute\_query\_locations*=False, *extrapolate*=True)

### Parameters

- **option** – can be either of 'STA', 'XY' or 'XYZ'. For 'STA' or 'XY', a vertical profile is returned based on station coordinates or arbitrary XY coordinates, respectively. For 'XYZ', interpolated values at those coordinates are returned
- **coords** – Numpy array of shape (np, 2) for option='XY' or of shape (np, 3) for option='XYZ', where np is the number of coordinates. Not used for option='STA', in which case a vertical profile is created based on station locations.
- **nsteps** – When option is set to 'STA' or 'XY', nsteps can be used to create a regular grid along the profile in the horizontal direction. By default, when nsteps=-1, the horizontal grid points are defined by station locations or values in the XY array. This parameter is ignored for option='XYZ'



- **nn** – Number of neighbours to use for interpolation. Nearest neighbour interpolation is returned when `nn=1` (default). When `nn>1`, inverse distance weighted interpolation is returned. See link below for more details: [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Inverse\\_distance\\_weighting](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Inverse_distance_weighting)
- **p** – Power parameter, which determines the relative influence of near and far neighbours during interpolation. For `p<=3`, causes interpolated values to be dominated by points far away. Larger values of `p` assign greater influence to values near the interpolated point.
- **absolute\_query\_locations** – if True, query locations are shifted to be centered on the center of station locations; default False, in which case the function treats query locations as relative coordinates. For option='STA', this parameter is ignored, since station locations are internally treated as relative coordinates
- **extrapolate** – Extrapolates values (default), which can be particularly useful for extracting values at nodes, since the field values are given for cell-centres.

### Returns

**1: when option is 'STA' or 'XY'** `gd, gz, gv` : where `gd`, `gz` and `gv` are 2D grids of distance (along profile), depth and interpolated values, respectively. The shape of the 2D grids depend on the number of stations or the number of xy coordinates provided, for options 'STA' or 'XY', respectively, the number of vertical model grid points and whether regular gridding in the horizontal direction was enabled with `nsteps>-1`.

**2: when option is 'XYZ'** `gv` : list of interpolated values of shape (np)

**get\_station\_grid\_locations** (*self*)

get the grid line on which a station resides for plotting

**on\_key\_press** (*self*, *event*)

on a key press change the slices

**plot** (*self*)

**plot:** east vs. vertical, north vs. vertical, east vs. north

**read\_files** (*self*)

read in the files to get appropriate information

**redraw\_plot** (*self*)

redraw plot if parameters were changed

use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.

### Example

```
>>> # change the color and marker of the xy components
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occam2d as occam2d
>>> ocd = occam2d.Occam2DData(r"/home/occam2d/Data.dat")
>>> p1 = ocd.plotAllResponses()
>>> #change line width
>>> p1.lw = 2
>>> p1.redraw_plot()
```

**save\_figure** (*self*, *save\_fn=None*, *fig\_dpi=None*, *file\_format='pdf'*, *orientation='landscape'*, *close\_fig='y'*)

save\_figure will save the figure to *save\_fn*.

Create Phase Tensor Map from the ModEM's output Resistivity model

```
class mtpy.modeling.modem.phase_tensor_maps.PlotPTMaps (data_fn=None,
                                                         resp_fn=None,
                                                         model_fn=None, **kwargs)
```

Plot phase tensor maps including residual pt if response file is input.

#### Plot only data for one period

```
>>> import mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv as ws
>>> dfn = r"/home/MT/ws3dinv/Inv1/WSDataFile.dat"
>>> ptm = ws.PlotPTMaps(data_fn=dfn, plot_period_list=[0])
```

#### Plot data and model response

```
>>> import mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv as ws
>>> dfn = r"/home/MT/ws3dinv/Inv1/WSDataFile.dat"
>>> rfn = r"/home/MT/ws3dinv/Inv1/Test_resp.00"
>>> mfn = r"/home/MT/ws3dinv/Inv1/Test_model.00"
>>> ptm = ws.PlotPTMaps(data_fn=dfn, resp_fn=rfn, model_fn=mfn,
>>> ...                  plot_period_list=[0])
>>> # adjust colorbar
>>> ptm.cb_res_pad = 1.25
>>> ptm.redraw_plot()
```

## Methods

<code>get_period_attributes(self, periodIdx, key)</code>	Returns, for a given period, a list of attribute values for key (e.g.
<code>plot(self[, period, save2file])</code>	Plot phase tensor maps for data and or response, each figure is of a different period.
<code>plot_on_axes(self, ax, m, periodIdx[, ...])</code>	Plots phase tensors for a given period index.
<code>redraw_plot(self)</code>	redraw plot if parameters were changed
<code>save_figure(self[, save_path, fig_dpi, ...])</code>	save_figure will save the figure to save_fn.
<code>write_pt_data_to_gmt(self[, period, epsg, ...])</code>	write data to plot phase tensor ellipses in gmt.

<code>write_pt_data_to_text</code>
------------------------------------

**get\_period\_attributes** (*self*, *periodIdx*, *key*, *ptarray*='data')

Returns, for a given period, a list of attribute values for key (e.g. skew, phimax, etc.).

#### Parameters

- **periodIdx** – index of period; print out `_plot_period` for periods available
- **key** – attribute key
- **ptarray** – name of data-array to access for retrieving attributes; can be either 'data', 'resp' or 'resid'

**Returns** numpy array of attribute values

**plot** (*self*, *period*=0, *save2file*=None, *\*\*kwargs*)

Plot phase tensor maps for data and or response, each figure is of a different period. If response is input a third column is added which is the residual phase tensor showing where the model is not fitting the data well. The data is plotted in km.

**Args:** period: the period index to plot, default=0

Returns:

**plot\_on\_axes** (*self*, *ax*, *m*, *periodIdx*, *ptarray*='data', *ellipse\_size\_factor*=10000, *cvals*=None, *map\_scale*='m', *centre\_shift*=[0, 0], *plot\_tipper*='n', *tipper\_size\_factor*=100000.0, *\*\*kwargs*)

Plots phase tensors for a given period index.

#### Parameters

- **ax** – plot axis
- **m** – basemap instance
- **periodIdx** – period index
- **ptarray** – name of data-array to access for retrieving attributes; can be either 'data', 'resp' or 'resid'
- **ellipse\_size\_factor** – factor to control ellipse size
- **cvals** – list of colour values for colouring each ellipse; must be of the same length as the number of tuples for each period
- **map\_scale** – map length scale
- **kwargs** – list of relevant matplotlib arguments (e.g. zorder, alpha, etc.)
- **plot\_tipper** – string ('n', 'yr', 'yi', or 'yri') to plot no tipper, real only, imaginary only, or both
- **tipper\_size\_factor** – scaling factor for tipper vectors

**redraw\_plot** (*self*)

redraw plot if parameters were changed

use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.

#### Example

```
>>> # change the color and marker of the xy components
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occam2d as occam2d
>>> ocd = occam2d.Occam2DData(r"/home/occam2d/Data.dat")
>>> p1 = ocd.plotAllResponses()
>>> #change line width
>>> p1.lw = 2
>>> p1.redraw_plot()
```

**save\_figure** (*self*, *save\_path*=None, *fig\_dpi*=None, *file\_format*='pdf', *orientation*='landscape', *close\_fig*='y')

save\_figure will save the figure to save\_fn.

**write\_pt\_data\_to\_gmt** (*self*, *period*=None, *epsg*=None, *savepath*='.', *center\_utm*=None, *colorby*='phimin', *attribute*='data', *clim*=None)

write data to plot phase tensor ellipses in gmt. saves a gmt script and text file containing ellipse data

provide: period to plot (seconds) epsg for the projection the model was projected to (google “epsg your\_projection\_name” and you will find it) centre\_utm - utm coordinates for centre position of model, if not

provided, script will try and extract it from data file

colorby - what to colour the ellipses by, 'phimin', 'phimax', or 'skew' attribute - attribute to plot 'data', 'resp', or 'resid' for data,

response or residuals

# Generate files for ModEM

# revised by JP 2017 # revised by AK 2017 to bring across functionality from ak branch

**class** mtpy.modeling.modem.plot\_rms\_maps.**PlotRMSMaps** (*residual\_fn*, *\*\*kwargs*)  
plots the RMS as (data-model)/(error) in map view for all components of the data file. Gets this information from the .res file output by ModEM.

### Methods

<code>plot(self)</code>	plot rms in map view
<code>plot_loop(self[, fig_format])</code>	loop over all periods and save figures accordingly
<code>save_figure(self[, save_path, ...])</code>	save figure in the desired format

<code>read_residual_fn</code>	
<code>redraw_plot</code>	

**plot** (*self*)

plot rms in map view

**plot\_loop** (*self*, *fig\_format='png'*)

loop over all periods and save figures accordingly

**save\_figure** (*self*, *save\_path=None*, *save\_fn\_basename=None*, *save\_fig\_dpi=None*,  
*fig\_format='png'*, *fig\_close=True*)  
save figure in the desired format

## 3.2 Module Occam 1D

- **Wrapper class to interact with Occam1D written by Kerry Keys at Scripps**

adapted from the method of Constable et al., [1987].

- This class only deals with the MT functionality of the Fortran code, so it can make the input files for computing the 1D MT response of an input model and or data. It can also read the output and plot them in a useful way.
- Note that when you run the inversion code, the convergence is quite quick, within the first few iterations, so have a look at the L2 curve to decide which iteration to plot, otherwise if you look at iterations long after convergence the models will be unreliable.
- Key, K., 2009, 1D inversion of multicomponent, multi-frequency marine CSEM data: Methodology and synthetic studies for resolving thin resistive layers: *Geophysics*, 74, F9–F20.
- The original paper describing the Occam's inversion approach is:
- Constable, S. C., R. L. Parker, and C. G. Constable, 1987, Occam's inversion — A practical algorithm for generating smooth models from electromagnetic sounding data, *Geophysics*, 52 (03), 289–300.

### Intended Use

```
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occaml1d as occaml1d
>>> #--> make a data file
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> d1 = occam1d.Data()
>>> d1.write_data_file(edi_file=r'/home/MT/mt01.edi', res_err=10,
↳phase_err=2.5,
>>> ...                save_path=r"/home/occam1d/mt01/TE", mode='TE
↳')
>>> #--> make a model file
>>> m1 = occam1d.Model()
>>> m1.write_model_file(save_path=d1.save_path, target_depth=15000)
>>> #--> make a startup file
>>> s1 = occam1d.Startup()
>>> s1.data_fn = d1.data_fn
>>> s1.model_fn = m1.model_fn
>>> s1.save_path = m1.save_path
>>> s1.write_startup_file()
>>> #--> run occam1d from python
>>> occam_path = r"/home/occam1d/Occam1D_executable"
>>> occam1d.Run(s1.startup_fn, occam_path, mode='TE')
>>> #--plot the L2 curve
>>> l2 = occam1d.PlotL2(d1.save_path, m1.model_fn)
>>> #--> see that iteration 7 is the optimum model to plot
>>> p1 = occam1d.Plot1DResponse()
>>> p1.data_te_fn = d1.data_fn
>>> p1.model_fn = m1.model_fn
>>> p1.iter_te_fn = r"/home/occam1d/mt01/TE/TE_7.iter"
>>> p1.resp_te_fn = r"/home/occam1d/mt01/TE/TE_7.resp"
>>> p1.plot()

```

@author: J. Peacock (Oct. 2013)

**class** mtpy.modeling.occam1d.Data (data\_fn=None, \*\*kwargs)  
reads and writes occam 1D data files

Attributes	Description
_data_fn	basename of data file <i>default</i> is Occam1DDataFile
_header_line	header line for description of data columns
_ss	string spacing <i>default</i> is 6* ' '
_string_fmt	format of data <i>default</i> is '+.6e'
data	array of data
data_fn	full path to data file
freq	frequency array of data
mode	mode to invert for [ 'TE'   'TM'   'det' ]
phase_te	array of TE phase
phase_tm	array of TM phase
res_te	array of TE apparent resistivity
res_tm	array of TM apparent resistivity
resp_fn	full path to response file
save_path	path to save files to

Methods	Description
write_data_file	write an Occam1D data file
read_data_file	read an Occam1D data file
read_resp_file	read a .resp file output by Occam1D

### Example

```
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occamlD as occamlD
>>> #--> make a data file for TE mode
>>> d1 = occamlD.Data()
>>> d1.write_data_file(edi_file=r'/home/MT/mt01.edi', res_err=10,
↳ phase_err=2.5,
>>> ...                 save_path=r"/home/occamlD/mt01/TE", mode='TE')
```

### Methods

<code>read_data_file(self[, data_fn])</code>	reads a 1D data file
<code>read_resp_file(self[, resp_fn, data_fn])</code>	read response file
<code>write_data_file(self[, rp_tuple, edi_file, ...])</code>	make1Ddatafile will write a data file for Occam1D

**read\_data\_file** (*self*, *data\_fn=None*)

reads a 1D data file

**read\_resp\_file** (*self*, *resp\_fn=None*, *data\_fn=None*)

read response file

**resp\_fn** : full path to response file

**data\_fn** : full path to data file

**write\_data\_file** (*self*, *rp\_tuple=None*, *edi\_file=None*, *save\_path=None*, *mode='det'*,  
*res\_err='data'*, *phase\_err='data'*, *thetar=0*, *res\_errorfloor=0.0*,  
*phase\_errorfloor=0.0*, *z\_errorfloor=0.0*, *remove\_outofquadrant=False*)

make1Ddatafile will write a data file for Occam1D

**rp\_tuple** [np.ndarray (freq, res, res\_err, phase, phase\_err)] with res, phase having shape (num\_freq, 2, 2).

**edi\_file** [string] full path to edi file to be modeled.

**save\_path** [string] path to save the file, if None set to dirname of station if edipath = None. Otherwise set to dirname of edipath.

**thetar** [float] rotation angle to rotate Z. Clockwise positive and N=0 *default* = 0

**mode** [[ 'te' | 'tm' | 'det' ]]

**mode to model can be (\*default\*='both'):**

- 'te' for just TE mode (res/phase)
- 'tm' for just TM mode (res/phase)
- **'det' for the determinant of Z (converted to res/phase)**

add 'z' to any of these options to model impedance tensor values instead of res/phase

**res\_err** [float] errorbar for resistivity values. Can be set to ( *default* = 'data'):

- 'data' for errorbars from the data
- percent number ex. 10 for ten percent

**phase\_err** [float] errorbar for phase values. Can be set to ( *default* = 'data'):

- 'data' for errorbars from the data

- percent number ex. 10 for ten percent

**res\_errorfloor:** float error floor for resistivity values in percent

**phase\_errorfloor:** float error floor for phase in degrees

**remove\_outofquadrant:** True/False; option to remove the resistivity and phase values for points with phases out of the 1st/3rd quadrant (occam requires  $0 < \text{phase} < 90$  degrees; phases in the 3rd quadrant are shifted to the first by adding 180 degrees)

### Example

```
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occaml1d as occaml1d
>>> #--> make a data file
>>> d1 = occaml1d.Data()
>>> d1.write_data_file(edi_file=r'/home/MT/mt01.edi', res_err=10,
>>> ...                 phase_err=2.5, mode='TE',
>>> ...                 save_path=r"/home/occaml1d/mt01/TE")
```

**class** mtpy.modeling.occaml1d.**Model** (model\_fn=None, \*\*kwargs)  
read and write the model file fo Occam1D

All depth measurements are in meters.

Attributes	Description
_model_fn	basename for model file <i>default</i> is Model1D
_ss	string spacing in model file <i>default</i> is 3* ' '
_string_fmt	format of model layers <i>default</i> is '.0f'
air_layer_height	height of air layer <i>default</i> is 10000
bottom_layer	bottom of the model <i>default</i> is 50000
itdict	dictionary of values from iteration file
iter_fn	full path to iteration file
model_depth	array of model depths
model_fn	full path to model file
model_penalty	array of penalties for each model layer
model_preference_penalty	array of model preference penalties for each layer
model_preference	array of preferences for each layer
model_res	array of resistivities for each layer
n_layers	number of layers in the model
num_params	number of parameters to invert for (n_layers+2)
pad_z	padding of model at depth <i>default</i> is 5 blocks
save_path	path to save files
target_depth	depth of target to investigate
z1_layer	depth of first layer <i>default</i> is 10

Methods	Description
write_model_file	write an Occam1D model file, where depth increases on a logarithmic scale
read_model_file	read an Occam1D model file
read_iter_file	read an .iter file output by Occam1D

### Example

```
>>> #--> make a model file
>>> m1 = occam1d.Model()
>>> m1.write_model_file(save_path=r"/home/occam1d/mt01/TE")
```

## Methods

<code>read_iter_file(self[, iter_fn, model_fn])</code>	read an 1D iteration file
<code>read_model_file(self[, model_fn])</code>	will read in model 1D file
<code>write_model_file(self[, save_path])</code>	Makes a 1D model file for Occam1D.

**read\_iter\_file** (*self*, *iter\_fn=None*, *model\_fn=None*)  
read an 1D iteration file

**read\_model\_file** (*self*, *model\_fn=None*)  
will read in model 1D file

**write\_model\_file** (*self*, *save\_path=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)  
Makes a 1D model file for Occam1D.

```
class mtpy.modeling.occam1d.Plot1DResponse (data_te_fn=None, data_tm_fn=None,
                                           model_fn=None, resp_te_fn=None,
                                           resp_tm_fn=None, iter_te_fn=None,
                                           iter_tm_fn=None, **kwargs)
```

plot the 1D response and model. Plots apparent resistivity and phase in different subplots with the model on the far right. You can plot both TE and TM modes together along with different iterations of the model. These will be plotted in different colors or shades of gray depending on *color\_scale*.

## Example

```
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occam1d as occam1d
>>> p1 = occam1d.Plot1DResponse(plot_yn='n')
>>> p1.data_te_fn = r"/home/occam1d/mt01/TE/Occam_DataFile_TE.dat"
>>> p1.data_tm_fn = r"/home/occam1d/mt01/TM/Occam_DataFile_TM.dat"
>>> p1.model_fn = r"/home/occam1d/mt01/TE/Model1D"
>>> p1.iter_te_fn = [r"/home/occam1d/mt01/TE/TE_{0}.iter".format(ii)
>>> ...               for ii in range(5,10)]
>>> p1.iter_tm_fn = [r"/home/occam1d/mt01/TM/TM_{0}.iter".format(ii)
>>> ...               for ii in range(5,10)]
>>> p1.resp_te_fn = [r"/home/occam1d/mt01/TE/TE_{0}.resp".format(ii)
>>> ...               for ii in range(5,10)]
>>> p1.resp_tm_fn = [r"/home/occam1d/mt01/TM/TM_{0}.resp".format(ii)
>>> ...               for ii in range(5,10)]
>>> p1.plot()
```

Attributes	Description
<code>axm</code>	matplotlib.axes instance for model subplot
<code>axp</code>	matplotlib.axes instance for phase subplot
<code>axr</code>	matplotlib.axes instance for app. res subplot
<code>color_mode</code>	[ 'color'   'bw' ]
<code>cted</code>	color of TE data markers
<code>ctem</code>	color of TM data markers
<code>ctmd</code>	color of TE model markers
<code>ctmm</code>	color of TM model markers

Continued on next page



Table 25 – continued from previous page

Attributes	Description
data_te_fn	full path to data file for TE mode
data_tm_fn	full path to data file for TM mode
depth_limits	(min, max) limits for depth plot in depth_units
depth_scale	[ 'log'   'linear' ] <i>default</i> is linear
depth_units	[ 'm'   'km' ] *default is 'km'
e_capsize	capsize of error bars
e_capthick	cap thickness of error bars
fig	matplotlib.figure instance for plot
fig_dpi	resolution in dots-per-inch for figure
fig_num	number of figure instance
fig_size	size of figure in inches [width, height]
font_size	size of axes tick labels, axes labels are +2
grid_alpha	transparency of grid
grid_color	color of grid
iter_te_fn	full path or list of .iter files for TE mode
iter_tm_fn	full path or list of .iter files for TM mode
lw	width of lines for model
model_fn	full path to model file
ms	marker size
mted	marker for TE data
mtem	marker for TM data
mtmd	marker for TE model
mtmm	marker for TM model
phase_limits	(min, max) limits on phase in degrees
phase_major_ticks	spacing for major ticks in phase
phase_minor_ticks	spacing for minor ticks in phase
plot_yn	[ 'y'   'n' ] plot on instantiation
res_limits	limits of resistivity in linear scale
resp_te_fn	full path or list of .resp files for TE mode
resp_tm_fn	full path or list of .iter files for TM mode
subplot_bottom	spacing of subplots from bottom of figure
subplot_hspace	height spacing between subplots
subplot_left	spacing of subplots from left of figure
subplot_right	spacing of subplots from right of figure
subplot_top	spacing of subplots from top of figure
subplot_wspace	width spacing between subplots
title_str	title of plot

## Methods

<code>plot(self)</code>	plot data, response and model
<code>redraw_plot(self)</code>	redraw plot if parameters were changed
<code>save_figure(self, save_fn[, file_format, ...])</code>	save_plot will save the figure to save_fn.
<code>update_plot(self, fig)</code>	update any parameters that where changed using the built-in draw from canvas.

**plot** (*self*)  
plot data, response and model

**redraw\_plot** (*self*)

redraw plot if parameters were changed

use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.

**Example**

```
>>> # change the color and marker of the xy components
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occam2d as occam2d
>>> ocd = occam2d.Occam2DData(r"/home/occam2d/Data.dat")
>>> pl = ocd.plotAllResponses()
>>> #change line width
>>> pl.lw = 2
>>> pl.redraw_plot()
```

**save\_figure** (*self*, *save\_fn*, *file\_format*='pdf', *orientation*='portrait', *fig\_dpi*=None, *close\_plot*='y')

save\_plot will save the figure to save\_fn.

**update\_plot** (*self*, *fig*)

update any parameters that where changed using the built-in draw from canvas.

Use this if you change an of the .fig or axes properties

**Example**

```
>>> # to change the grid lines to only be on the major ticks
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occam2d as occam2d
>>> dfn = r"/home/occam2d/Inv1/data.dat"
>>> ocd = occam2d.Occam2DData(dfn)
>>> ps1 = ocd.plotAllResponses()
>>> [ax.grid(True, which='major') for ax in [ps1.axrte, ps1.axtep]]
>>> ps1.update_plot()
```

**class** mtpy.modeling.occaml1d.**PlotL2** (*dir\_path*, *model\_fn*, *\*\*kwargs*)

plot L2 curve of iteration vs rms and roughness

**Methods**

<code>plot(self)</code>	plot L2 curve
<code>redraw_plot(self)</code>	redraw plot if parameters were changed
<code>save_figure(self, save_fn[, file_format, ...])</code>	save_plot will save the figure to save_fn.
<code>update_plot(self)</code>	update any parameters that where changed using the built-in draw from canvas.

**plot** (*self*)

plot L2 curve

**redraw\_plot** (*self*)

redraw plot if parameters were changed

use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.

**Example**

```
>>> # change the color and marker of the xy components
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occam2d as occam2d
>>> ocd = occam2d.Occam2DData(r"/home/occam2d/Data.dat")
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> p1 = ocd.plotAllResponses()
>>> #change line width
>>> p1.lw = 2
>>> p1.redraw_plot()
```

**save\_figure** (*self*, *save\_fn*, *file\_format*='pdf', *orientation*='portrait', *fig\_dpi*=None, *close\_fig*='y')

save\_plot will save the figure to save\_fn.

**update\_plot** (*self*)

update any parameters that where changed using the built-in draw from canvas.

Use this if you change an of the .fig or axes properties

#### Example

```
>>> # to change the grid lines to only be on the major ticks
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occam2d as occam2d
>>> dfn = r"/home/occam2d/Inv1/data.dat"
>>> ocd = occam2d.Occam2DData(dfn)
>>> ps1 = ocd.plotAllResponses()
>>> [ax.grid(True, which='major') for ax in [ps1.axrte, ps1.axtep]]
>>> ps1.update_plot()
```

**class** mtpy.modeling.occaml1d.**Run** (*startup\_fn*=None, *occam\_path*=None, *\*\*kwargs*)

run occam 1d from python given the correct files and location of occam1d executable

## Methods

run_occaml1d	
--------------	--

**class** mtpy.modeling.occaml1d.**Startup** (*data\_fn*=None, *model\_fn*=None, *\*\*kwargs*)

read and write input files for Occam1D

Attributes	Description
_ss	string spacing
_startup_fn	basename of startup file <i>default</i> is OccamStartup1D
data_fn	full path to data file
debug_level	debug level <i>default</i> is 1
description	description of inversion for your self <i>default</i> is 1D_Occam_Inv
max_iter	maximum number of iterations <i>default</i> is 20
model_fn	full path to model file
rough_type	roughness type <i>default</i> is 1
save_path	full path to save files to
start_iter	first iteration number <i>default</i> is 0
start_lagrange	starting lagrange number on log scale <i>default</i> is 5
start_misfit	starting misfit value <i>default</i> is 100
start_rho	starting resistivity value (halfspace) in log scale <i>default</i> is 100
start_rough	starting roughness (ignored by Occam1D) <i>default</i> is 1E7
startup_fn	full path to startup file
target_rms	target rms <i>default</i> is 1.0

## Methods

<code>read_startup_file(self, startup_fn)</code>	reads in a 1D input file
<code>write_startup_file(self[, save_path])</code>	Make a 1D input file for Occam 1D

**read\_startup\_file** (*self*, *startup\_fn*)  
reads in a 1D input file

**inputfn** : full path to input file

**write\_startup\_file** (*self*, *save\_path=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)  
Make a 1D input file for Occam 1D

**savepath** [full path to save input file to, if just path then] saved as savepath/input

**model\_fn** [full path to model file, if None then assumed to be in] savepath/model.mod

**data\_fn** [full path to data file, if None then assumed to be] in savepath/TE.dat or TM.dat

**rough\_type** : roughness type. *default* = 0

**max\_iter** : maximum number of iterations. *default* = 20

**target\_rms** : target rms value. *default* = 1.0

**start\_rho** [starting resistivity value on linear scale.] *default* = 100

**description** : description of the inversion.

**start\_lagrange** [starting Lagrange multiplier for smoothness.] *default* = 5

**start\_rough** : starting roughness value. *default* = 1E7

**debuglevel** [something to do with how Fortran debugs the code] Almost always leave at  
*default* = 1

**start\_iter** [the starting iteration number, handy if the] starting model is from a previous run.  
*default* = 0

**start\_misfit** : starting misfit value. *default* = 100

`mtpy.modeling.occaml1d.build_run()`

build input files and run a suite of models in series (pretty quick so won't bother parallelise)

run Occaml1d on each set of inputs. Occam is run twice. First to get the lowest possible misfit. we then set the target rms to a factor (default 1.05) times the minimum rms achieved and run to get the smoothest model.

author: Alison Kirkby (2016)

`mtpy.modeling.occaml1d.divide_inputs(work_to_do, size)`

divide list of inputs into chunks to send to each processor

`mtpy.modeling.occaml1d.generate_inputfiles(**input_parameters)`

generate all the input files to run occaml1d, return the path and the startup files to run.

author: Alison Kirkby (2016)

`mtpy.modeling.occaml1d.get_strike(mt_object, fmin, fmax, strike_approx=0)`

get the strike from the z array, choosing the strike angle that is closest to the azimuth of the PT ellipse (PT strike).

if there is not strike available from the z array use the PT strike.

`mtpy.modeling.occaml1d.parse_arguments(arguments)`  
takes list of command line arguments obtained by passing in `sys.argv` reads these and returns a parser object  
author: Alison Kirkby (2016)

`mtpy.modeling.occaml1d.update_inputs()`  
update input parameters from command line  
author: Alison Kirkby (2016)

### 3.3 Module Occam 2D

Spin-off from ‘occamtools’ (Created August 2011, re-written August 2013)

Tools for Occam2D

authors: JP/LK

#### Classes:

- Data
- Model
- Setup
- Run
- Plot
- Mask

#### Functions:

- getdatetime
- makestartfiles
- writemeshfile
- writemodelfile
- writestartupfile
- read\_datafile
- get\_model\_setup
- blocks\_elements\_setup

**class** `mtpy.modeling.occam2d_rewrite.Data` (*edi\_path=None, \*\*kwargs*)  
Reads and writes data files and more.

Inherets Profile, so the intended use is to use Data to project stations onto a profile, then write the data file.

Model Modes	Description
1 or log_all	Log resistivity of TE and TM plus Tipper
2 or log_te_tip	Log resistivity of TE plus Tipper
3 or log_tm_tip	Log resistivity of TM plus Tipper
4 or log_te_tm	Log resistivity of TE and TM
5 or log_te	Log resistivity of TE
6 or log_tm	Log resistivity of TM
7 or all	TE, TM and Tipper
8 or te_tip	TE plus Tipper
9 or tm_tip	TM plus Tipper
10 or te_tm	TE and TM mode
11 or te	TE mode
12 or tm	TM mode
13 or tip	Only Tipper

**data** [is a list of dictionaries containing the data for each station.]

**keys include:**

- ‘station’ – name of station
- ‘offset’ – profile line offset
- ‘te\_res’ – TE resistivity in linear scale
- ‘tm\_res’ – TM resistivity in linear scale
- ‘te\_phase’ – TE phase in degrees
- ‘tm\_phase’ – TM phase in degrees in first quadrant
- ‘re\_tip’ – real part of tipper along profile
- ‘im\_tip’ – imaginary part of tipper along profile

each key is a np.ndarray(2, num\_freq) index 0 is for data index 1 is for error

Key Words/Attributes	Description
_data_header	header line in data file
_data_string	full data string
_profile_generated	[ True   False ] True if profile has already been generated.
_rotate_to_strike	[ True   False ] True to rotate data to strike angle. <i>default</i> is True
data	list of dictionaries of data for each station. see above
data_fn	full path to data file
data_list	list of lines to write to data file
edi_list	list of mtpy.core.mt instances for each .edi file read
edi_path	directory path where .edi files are
edi_type	[ ‘z’   ‘spectra’ ] for .edi format
elevation_model	model elevation np.ndarray(east, north, elevation) in meters
elevation_profile	elevation along profile np.ndarray (x, elev) (m)
fn_basename	data file basename <i>default</i> is OccamDataFile.dat
freq	list of frequencies to use for the inversion
freq_max	max frequency to use in inversion. <i>default</i> is None
freq_min	min frequency to use in inversion. <i>default</i> is None
freq_num	number of frequencies to use in inversion

Continued on

Table 29 – continued from previous page

Key Words/Attributes	Description
geoelectric_strike	geoelectric strike angle assuming $N = 0$ , $E = 90$
masked_data	similar to data, but any masked points are now 0
mode_dict	dictionary of model modes to chose from
model_mode	model mode to use for inversion, see above
num_edl	number of stations to invert for
occam_dict	dictionary of occam parameters to use internally
occam_format	occam format of data file. <i>default</i> is OCCAM2MTDATA_1.0
phase_te_err	percent error in phase for TE mode. <i>default</i> is 5
phase_tm_err	percent error in phase for TM mode. <i>default</i> is 5
profile_angle	angle of profile line realtive to $N = 0$ , $E = 90$
profile_line	m, b coefficients for $mx+b$ definition of profile line
res_te_err	percent error in resistivity for TE mode. <i>default</i> is 10
res_tm_err	percent error in resistivity for TM mode. <i>default</i> is 10
error_type	‘floor’ or ‘absolute’ - option to set error as floor (i.e. maximum of the data error and a specified value) or a s
save_path	directory to save files to
station_list	list of station for inversion
station_locations	station locations along profile line
tipper_err	percent error in tipper. <i>default</i> is 5
title	title in data file.

Methods	Description
_fill_data	fills the data array that is described above
_get_data_list	gets the lines to write to data file
_get_frequencies	gets frequency list to invert for
get_profile_origin	get profile origin in UTM coordinates
mask_points	masks points in data picked from plot_mask_points
plot_mask_points	plots data responses to interactively mask data points.
plot_resonse	plots data/model responses, returns PlotResponse data type.
read_data_file	read in existing data file and fill appropriate attributes.
write_data_file	write a data file according to Data attributes

**Example Write Data File** :: >>> import mtpy.modeling.occam2d as occam2d >>> edipath = r”/home/mt/edi\_files” >>> slst = [‘mt{0:03}’.format(ss) for ss in range(1, 20)] >>> ocd = occam2d.Data(edi\_path=edipath, station\_list=slst) >>> # model just the tm mode and tipper >>> ocd.model\_mode = 3 >>> ocd.save\_path = r”/home/occam/Line1/Inv1” >>> ocd.write\_data\_file() >>> # mask points >>> ocd.plot\_mask\_points() >>> ocd.mask\_points()

## Methods

generate_profile(self)	Generate linear profile by regression of station locations.
get_profile_origin(self)	get the origin of the profile in real world coordinates
mask_from_datafile(self, mask_datafn)	reads a separate data file and applies mask from this data file.
mask_points(self, maskpoints_obj)	mask points and rewrite the data file
plot_mask_points(self[, data_fn, marker, ...])	An interactive plotting tool to mask points an add errorbars

Continued on next page

Table 30 – continued from previous page

<code>plot_profile(self, **kwargs)</code>	Plot the projected profile line along with original station locations to make sure the line projected is correct.
<code>plot_response(self, **kwargs)</code>	plot data and model responses as apparent resistivity, phase and tipper.
<code>project_elevation(self[, elevation_model])</code>	projects elevation data into the profile
<code>read_data_file(self[, data_fn])</code>	Read in an existing data file and populate appropriate attributes
<code>write_data_file(self[, data_fn])</code>	Write a data file.

**get\_profile\_origin** (*self*)

get the origin of the profile in real world coordinates

Author: Alison Kirkby (2013)

NEED TO ADAPT THIS TO THE CURRENT SETUP.

**mask\_from\_datafile** (*self*, *mask\_datafn*)

reads a separate data file and applies mask from this data file. *mask\_datafn* needs to have exactly the same frequencies, and station names must match exactly.

**mask\_points** (*self*, *maskpoints\_obj*)

mask points and rewrite the data file

NEED TO REDO THIS TO FIT THE CURRENT SETUP

**plot\_mask\_points** (*self*, *data\_fn=None*, *marker='h'*, *res\_err\_inc=0.25*, *phase\_err\_inc=0.05*)

An interactive plotting tool to mask points and add errorbars

**plot\_response** (*self*, *\*\*kwargs*)

plot data and model responses as apparent resistivity, phase and tipper. See `PlotResponse` for key words.

**read\_data\_file** (*self*, *data\_fn=None*)

**Read in an existing data file and populate appropriate attributes**

- *data*
- *data\_list*
- *freq*
- *station\_list*
- *station\_locations*

**write\_data\_file** (*self*, *data\_fn=None*)

Write a data file.

**class** `mtpy.modeling.occam2d_rewrite.Mask` (*edi\_path=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Allow masking of points from data file (effectively commenting them out, so the process is reversible). Inheriting from `Data` class.

## Methods

<code>generate_profile(self)</code>	Generate linear profile by regression of station locations.
<code>get_profile_origin(self)</code>	get the origin of the profile in real world coordinates

Continued on next page



Table 31 – continued from previous page

<code>mask_from_datafile(self, mask_datafn)</code>	reads a separate data file and applies mask from this data file.
<code>mask_points(self, maskpoints_obj)</code>	mask points and rewrite the data file
<code>plot_mask_points(self[, data_fn, marker, ...])</code>	An interactive plotting tool to mask points and add errorbars
<code>plot_profile(self, <i>\**kwargs</i>)</code>	Plot the projected profile line along with original station locations to make sure the line projected is correct.
<code>plot_response(self, <i>\**kwargs</i>)</code>	plot data and model responses as apparent resistivity, phase and tipper.
<code>project_elevation(self[, elevation_model])</code>	projects elevation data into the profile
<code>read_data_file(self[, data_fn])</code>	Read in an existing data file and populate appropriate attributes
<code>write_data_file(self[, data_fn])</code>	Write a data file.

**class** `mtpy.modeling.occam2d_rewrite.Mesh` (*station\_locations=None, *\*\*kwargs**)

deals only with the finite element mesh. Builds a finite element mesh based on given parameters defined below. The mesh reads in the station locations, finds the center and makes the relative location of the furthest left hand station 0. The mesh increases in depth logarithmically as required by the physics of MT. Also, the model extends horizontally and vertically with padding cells in order to fulfill the assumption of the forward operator that at the edges the structure is 1D. Stations are placed on the horizontal nodes as required by Wannamaker's forward operator.

Mesh has the ability to create a mesh that incorporates topography given an elevation profile. It adds more cells to the mesh with thickness `z1_layer`. It then sets the values of the triangular elements according to the elevation value at that location. If the elevation covers less than 50% of the triangular cell, then the cell value is set to that of air.

**Note:** Mesh is inherited by Regularization, so the mesh can also be built from there, same as the example below.

## Methods

<code>add_elevation(self[, elevation_profile])</code>	the elevation model needs to be in relative coordinates and be a <code>numpy.ndarray(2, num_elevation_points)</code> where the first column is the horizontal location and the second column is the elevation at that location.
<code>build_mesh(self)</code>	Build the finite element mesh given the parameters defined by the attributes of Mesh.
<code>plot_mesh(self, <i>\**kwargs</i>)</code>	Plot built mesh with station locations.
<code>read_mesh_file(self, mesh_fn)</code>	reads an occam2d 2D mesh file
<code>write_mesh_file(self[, save_path, basename])</code>	Write a finite element mesh file.

**add\_elevation** (*self, elevation\_profile=None*)

the elevation model needs to be in relative coordinates and be a `numpy.ndarray(2, num_elevation_points)` where the first column is the horizontal location and the second column is the elevation at that location.

If you have an elevation model use Profile to project the elevation information onto the profile line

To build the elevation I'm going to add the elevation to the top of the model which will add cells to the mesh. there might be a better way to do this, but this is the first attempt. So I'm going to assume that the first layer of the mesh without elevation is the minimum elevation and blocks will be added to max elevation at an increment according to `z1_layer`

---

**Note:** the elevation model should be symmetrical ie, starting at the first station and ending on the last station, so for now any elevation outside the station area will be ignored and set to the elevation of the station at the extremities. This is not ideal but works for now.

---

#### **build\_mesh** (*self*)

Build the finite element mesh given the parameters defined by the attributes of Mesh. Computes relative station locations by finding the center of the station area and setting the middle to 0. Mesh blocks are built by calculating the distance between stations and putting evenly spaced blocks between the stations being close to `cell_width`. This places a horizontal node at the station location. If the spacing between stations is smaller than `cell_width`, a horizontal node is placed between the stations to be sure the model has room to change between the station.

If `elevation_profile` is given, `add_elevation` is called to add topography into the mesh.

#### **Populates attributes:**

- `mesh_values`
- `rel_station_locations`
- `x_grid`
- `x_nodes`
- `z_grid`
- `z_nodes`

**Example ::**

```
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occam2d as occcam2d >>> edipath =
r"/home/mt/edi_files" >>> slist = ['mt{0:03}'.format(ss) for ss in range(20)]
>>> ocd = occcam2d.Data(edi_path=edipath, station_list=slist) >>> ocd.save_path
= r"/home/occam/Line1/Inv1" >>> ocd.write_data_file() >>> ocm = oc-
cam2d.Mesh(ocd.station_locations) >>> # add in elevation >>> ocm.elevation_profile
= ocd.elevation_profile >>> # change number of layers >>> ocm.n_layers = 110 >>> #
change cell width in station area >>> ocm.cell_width = 200 >>> ocm.build_mesh()
```

#### **plot\_mesh** (*self*, **\*\*kwargs**)

Plot built mesh with station locations.

Key Words	Description
<code>depth_scale</code>	[ 'km'   'm' ] scale of mesh plot. <i>default</i> is 'km'
<code>fig_dpi</code>	dots-per-inch resolution of the figure <i>default</i> is 300
<code>fig_num</code>	number of the figure instance <i>default</i> is 'Mesh'
<code>fig_size</code>	size of figure in inches (width, height) <i>default</i> is [5, 5]
<code>fs</code>	size of font of axis tick labels, axis labels are fs+2. <i>default</i> is 6
<code>ls</code>	[ '-'   '.'   ':' ] line style of mesh lines <i>default</i> is '-'
<code>marker</code>	marker of stations <i>default</i> is r"\$\blacktriangledown\$"
<code>ms</code>	size of marker in points. <i>default</i> is 5
<code>plot_triangles</code>	[ 'y'   'n' ] to plot mesh triangles. <i>default</i> is 'n'

**read\_mesh\_file** (*self*, *mesh\_fn*)  
reads an occam2d 2D mesh file

**write\_mesh\_file** (*self*, *save\_path=None*, *basename='Occam2DMesh'*)  
Write a finite element mesh file.

Calls build\_mesh if it already has not been called.

**class** mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.**Model** (*iter\_fn=None*, *model\_fn=None*, *mesh\_fn=None*,  
\*\**kwargs*)

Read .iter file output by Occam2d. Builds the resistivity model from mesh and regularization files found from the .iter file. The resistivity model is an array(x\_nodes, z\_nodes) set on a regular grid, and the values of the model response are filled in according to the regularization grid. This allows for faster plotting.

Inherits Startup because they are basically the same object.

## Methods

<i>build_model</i> ( <i>self</i> )	build the model from the mesh, regularization grid and model file
<i>read_iter_file</i> ( <i>self</i> [, <i>iter_fn</i> ])	Read an iteration file.
<i>write_iter_file</i> ( <i>self</i> [, <i>iter_fn</i> ])	write an iteration file if you need to for some reason, same as startup file
<i>write_startup_file</i> ( <i>self</i> [, <i>startup_fn</i> , ...])	Write a startup file based on the parameters of startup class.

**build\_model** (*self*)  
build the model from the mesh, regularization grid and model file

**read\_iter\_file** (*self*, *iter\_fn=None*)  
Read an iteration file.

**write\_iter\_file** (*self*, *iter\_fn=None*)  
write an iteration file if you need to for some reason, same as startup file

**exception** mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.**OccamInputError**

**class** mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.**OccamPointPicker** (*ax\_list*, *line\_list*, *err\_list*,  
*res\_err\_inc=0.05*,  
*phase\_err\_inc=0.02*,  
*marker='h'*)

This class helps the user interactively pick points to mask and add error bars.

## Methods

<i>__call__</i> ( <i>self</i> , <i>event</i> )	When the function is called the mouse events will be recorder for picking points to mask or change error bars.
<i>inAxes</i> ( <i>self</i> , <i>event</i> )	gets the axes that the mouse is currently in.
<i>inFigure</i> ( <i>self</i> , <i>event</i> )	gets the figure number that the mouse is in
<i>on_close</i> ( <i>self</i> , <i>event</i> )	close the figure with a 'q' key event and disconnect the event ids

**inAxes** (*self*, *event*)  
gets the axes that the mouse is currently in.

**event:** is a type `axes_enter_event`

**inFigure** (*self*, *event*)

gets the figure number that the mouse is in

**on\_close** (*self*, *event*)

close the figure with a 'q' key event and disconnect the event ids

**class** `mtpy.modeling.occam2d_rewrite.PlotL2` (*iter\_fn*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Plot L2 curve of iteration vs rms and rms vs roughness.

Need to only input an .iter file, will read all similar .iter files to get the rms, iteration number and roughness of all similar .iter files.

## Methods

<code>plot(self)</code>	plot L2 curve
<code>redraw_plot(self)</code>	redraw plot if parameters were changed
<code>save_figure(self, save_fn[, file_format, ...])</code>	save_plot will save the figure to save_fn.
<code>update_plot(self)</code>	update any parameters that where changed using the built-in draw from canvas.

**plot** (*self*)

plot L2 curve

**redraw\_plot** (*self*)

redraw plot if parameters were changed

use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.

## Example

```
>>> # change the color and marker of the xy components
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occam2d as occam2d
>>> ocd = occam2d.Occam2DData(r"/home/occam2d/Data.dat")
>>> p1 = ocd.plotAllResponses()
>>> #change line width
>>> p1.lw = 2
>>> p1.redraw_plot()
```

**save\_figure** (*self*, *save\_fn*, *file\_format='pdf'*, *orientation='portrait'*, *fig\_dpi=None*, *close\_fig='y'*)

save\_plot will save the figure to save\_fn.

**update\_plot** (*self*)

update any parameters that where changed using the built-in draw from canvas.

Use this if you change an of the .fig or axes properties

## Example

```
>>> # to change the grid lines to only be on the major ticks
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occam2d as occam2d
>>> dfn = r"/home/occam2d/Inv1/data.dat"
>>> ocd = occam2d.Occam2DData(dfn)
>>> ps1 = ocd.plotAllResponses()
>>> [ax.grid(True, which='major') for ax in [ps1.axrte, ps1.axtep]]
>>> ps1.update_plot()
```

```
class mtpy.modeling.occam2d_rewrite.PlotMisfitPseudoSection (data_fn, resp_fn,  
                                                         **kwargs)
```

plot a pseudo section of the data and response if given

## Methods

<code>get_misfit(self)</code>	compute misfit of MT response found from the model and the data.
<code>plot(self)</code>	plot pseudo section of data and response if given
<code>redraw_plot(self)</code>	redraw plot if parameters were changed
<code>save_figure(self, save_fn[, file_format, ...])</code>	save_plot will save the figure to save_fn.
<code>update_plot(self)</code>	update any parameters that where changed using the built-in draw from canvas.

**get\_misfit** (*self*)  
compute misfit of MT response found from the model and the data.

Need to normalize correctly

**plot** (*self*)  
plot pseudo section of data and response if given

**redraw\_plot** (*self*)  
redraw plot if parameters were changed  
use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.

## Example

```
>>> # change the color and marker of the xy components
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occam2d as occam2d
>>> ocd = occam2d.Occam2DData(r"/home/occam2d/Data.dat")
>>> pl = ocd.plotPseudoSection()
>>> #change color of te markers to a gray-blue
>>> pl.res_cmap = 'seismic_r'
>>> pl.redraw_plot()
```

**save\_figure** (*self, save\_fn, file\_format='pdf', orientation='portrait', fig\_dpi=None, close\_plot='y')*  
save\_plot will save the figure to save\_fn.

**update\_plot** (*self*)  
update any parameters that where changed using the built-in draw from canvas.

Use this if you change an of the .fig or axes properties

## Example

```
>>> # to change the grid lines to only be on the major ticks
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occam2d as occam2d
>>> dfn = r"/home/occam2d/Inv1/data.dat"
>>> ocd = occam2d.Occam2DData(dfn)
>>> ps1 = ocd.plotPseudoSection()
>>> [ax.grid(True, which='major') for ax in [ps1.axrte, ps1.axtep]]
>>> ps1.update_plot()
```

```
class mtpy.modeling.occam2d_rewrite.PlotModel (iter_fn=None, data_fn=None, **kwargs)  
plot the 2D model found by Occam2D. The model is displayed as a meshgrid instead of model bricks. This
```

speeds things up considerably.

Inherets the Model class to take advantage of the attributes and methods already coded.

## Methods

<code>build_model(self)</code>	build the model from the mesh, regularization grid and model file
<code>plot(self)</code>	plotModel will plot the model output by <code>occam2d</code> in the iteration file.
<code>read_iter_file(self[, iter_fn])</code>	Read an iteration file.
<code>redraw_plot(self)</code>	redraw plot if parameters were changed
<code>save_figure(self, save_fn[, file_format, ...])</code>	<code>save_plot</code> will save the figure to <code>save_fn</code> .
<code>update_plot(self)</code>	update any parameters that where changed using the built-in draw from canvas.
<code>write_iter_file(self[, iter_fn])</code>	write an iteration file if you need to for some reason, same as startup file
<code>write_startup_file(self[, startup_fn, ...])</code>	Write a startup file based on the parameters of startup class.

### `plot (self)`

plotModel will plot the model output by `occam2d` in the iteration file.

#### Example

```
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occam2d as occam2d
>>> itfn = r"/home/Occam2D/Line1/Inv1/Test_15.iter"
>>> model_plot = occam2d.PlotModel(itfn)
>>> model_plot.ms = 20
>>> model_plot.ylimits = (0,.350)
>>> model_plot.yscale = 'm'
>>> model_plot.spad = .10
>>> model_plot.ypad = .125
>>> model_plot.xpad = .025
>>> model_plot.climits = (0,2.5)
>>> model_plot.aspect = 'equal'
>>> model_plot.redraw_plot()
```

### `redraw_plot (self)`

redraw plot if parameters were changed

use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.

#### Example

```
>>> # change the color and marker of the xy components
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occam2d as occam2d
>>> ocd = occam2d.Occam2DData(r"/home/occam2d/Data.dat")
>>> p1 = ocd.plotAllResponses()
>>> #change line width
>>> p1.lw = 2
>>> p1.redraw_plot()
```

### `save_figure (self, save_fn, file_format='pdf', orientation='portrait', fig_dpi=None, close_fig='y')`

`save_plot` will save the figure to `save_fn`.

**update\_plot** (*self*)

update any parameters that where changed using the built-in draw from canvas.

Use this if you change an of the .fig or axes properties

**Example**

```
>>> # to change the grid lines to only be on the major ticks
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occam2d as occam2d
>>> dfn = r"/home/occam2d/Inv1/data.dat"
>>> ocd = occam2d.Occam2DData(dfn)
>>> ps1 = ocd.plotAllResponses()
>>> [ax.grid(True, which='major') for ax in [ps1.axrte, ps1.axtep]]
>>> ps1.update_plot()
```

**class** mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.**PlotPseudoSection** (*data\_fn*, *resp\_fn=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

plot a pseudo section of the data and response if given

**Methods**

<i>plot</i> ( <i>self</i> )	plot pseudo section of data and response if given
<i>redraw_plot</i> ( <i>self</i> )	redraw plot if parameters were changed
<i>save_figure</i> ( <i>self</i> , <i>save_fn</i> [, <i>file_format</i> , ...])	save_plot will save the figure to save_fn.
<i>update_plot</i> ( <i>self</i> )	update any parameters that where changed using the built-in draw from canvas.

**plot** (*self*)

plot pseudo section of data and response if given

**redraw\_plot** (*self*)

redraw plot if parameters were changed

use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.

**Example**

```
>>> # change the color and marker of the xy components
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occam2d as occam2d
>>> ocd = occam2d.Occam2DData(r"/home/occam2d/Data.dat")
>>> p1 = ocd.plotPseudoSection()
>>> #change color of te markers to a gray-blue
>>> p1.res_cmap = 'seismic_r'
>>> p1.redraw_plot()
```

**save\_figure** (*self*, *save\_fn*, *file\_format='pdf'*, *orientation='portrait'*, *fig\_dpi=None*, *close\_plot='y'*)  
save\_plot will save the figure to save\_fn.

**update\_plot** (*self*)

update any parameters that where changed using the built-in draw from canvas.

Use this if you change an of the .fig or axes properties

**Example**

```
>>> # to change the grid lines to only be on the major ticks
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occam2d as occam2d
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> dfn = r"/home/occam2d/Inv1/data.dat"
>>> ocd = occam2d.Occam2DData(dfn)
>>> ps1 = ocd.plotPseudoSection()
>>> [ax.grid(True, which='major') for ax in [ps1.axrte, ps1.axtep]]
>>> ps1.update_plot()
```

**class** mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.**PlotResponse** (*data\_fn, resp\_fn=None, \*\*kwargs*)  
 Helper class to deal with plotting the MT response and occam2d model.

## Methods

<code>plot(self)</code>	plot the data and model response, if given, in individual plots.
<code>redraw_plot(self)</code>	redraw plot if parameters were changed
<code>save_figures(self, save_path[, fig_fmt, ...])</code>	save all the figure that are in self.fig_list

**plot** (*self*)

plot the data and model response, if given, in individual plots.

**redraw\_plot** (*self*)

redraw plot if parameters were changed

use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.

### Example

```
>>> # change the color and marker of the xy components
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occam2d as occam2d
>>> ocd = occam2d.Occam2DData(r"/home/occam2d/Data.dat")
>>> pl = ocd.plot2DResponses()
>>> #change color of te markers to a gray-blue
>>> pl.cted = (.5, .5, .7)
>>> pl.redraw_plot()
```

**save\_figures** (*self, save\_path, fig\_fmt='pdf', fig\_dpi=None, close\_fig='y'*)  
 save all the figure that are in self.fig\_list

### Example

```
>>> # change the color and marker of the xy components
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occam2d as occam2d
>>> ocd = occam2d.Occam2DData(r"/home/occam2d/Data.dat")
>>> pl = ocd.plot2DResponses()
>>> pl.save_figures(r"/home/occam2d/Figures", fig_fmt='jpg')
```

**class** mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.**Profile** (*edi\_path=None, edi\_list=[], \*\*kwargs*)

Takes data from .edi files to create a profile line for 2D modeling. Can project the stations onto a profile that is perpendicular to strike or a given profile direction.

If `_rotate_to_strike` is True, the impedance tensor and tipper are rotated to align with the geoelectric strike angle.

If `_rotate_to_strike` is True and `geoelectric_strike` is not given, then it is calculated using the phase tensor. First, 2D sections are estimated from the impedance tensor then the strike is estimated from the phase tensor azimuth + skew. This angle is then used to project the stations perpendicular to the strike angle.



If you want to project onto an angle not perpendicular to strike, give `profile_angle` and set `_rotate_to_strike` to `False`. This will project the impedance tensor and tipper to be perpendicular with the `profile_angle`.

## Methods

<code>generate_profile(self)</code>	Generate linear profile by regression of station locations.
<code>plot_profile(self, <i>kwargs</i>)</code>	Plot the projected profile line along with original station locations to make sure the line projected is correct.
<code>project_elevation(self[, elevation_model])</code>	projects elevation data into the profile

### **generate\_profile** (*self*)

Generate linear profile by regression of station locations.

If `profile_angle` is not `None`, then station are projected onto that line. Else, the a geoelectric strike is calculated from the data and the stations are projected onto an angle perpendicular to the estimated strike direction. If `_rotate_to_strike` is `True`, the impedance tensor and Tipper data are rotated to align with strike. Else, data is not rotated to strike.

To project stations onto a given line, set `profile_angle` and `_rotate_to_strike` to `False`. This will project the stations onto `profile_angle` and rotate the impedance tensor and tipper to be perpendicular to the `profile_angle`.

### **plot\_profile** (*self*, *kwargs*)

Plot the projected profile line along with original station locations to make sure the line projected is correct.

Key Words	Description
<code>fig_dpi</code>	dots-per-inch resolution of figure <i>default</i> is 300
<code>fig_num</code>	number if figure instance <i>default</i> is 'Projected Profile'
<code>fig_size</code>	size of figure in inches (width, height) <i>default</i> is [5, 5]
<code>fs</code>	[ float ] font size in points of axes tick labels axes labels are <code>fs+2</code> <i>default</i> is 6
<code>lc</code>	[ string   (r, g, b) ] color of profile line (see matplotlib.line for options) <i>default</i> is 'b' – blue
<code>lw</code>	float, width of profile line in points <i>default</i> is 1
<code>marker</code>	[ string ] marker for stations (see matplotlib.pyplot.plot) for options
<code>mc</code>	[ string   (r, g, b) ] color of projected stations. <i>default</i> is 'k' – black
<code>ms</code>	[ float ] size of station marker <i>default</i> is 5
<code>station_id</code>	[min, max] index values for station labels <i>default</i> is <code>None</code>

```
Example ::      >>> edipath = r"/home/mt/edi_files"      >>> pr = oc-
cam2d.Profile(edipath=edipath) >>> pr.generate_profile() >>> # set station labels to
only be from 1st to 4th index >>> # of station name >>> pr.plot_profile(station_id=[0,4])
```

### **project\_elevation** (*self*, *elevation\_model*=`None`)

projects elevation data into the profile

```
class mtpy.modeling.occam2d_rewrite.Regularization (station_locations=None,
                                                    kwargs)
```

Creates a regularization grid based on Mesh. Note that Mesh is inherited by Regularization, therefore the intended use is to build a mesh with the Regularization class.

The regularization grid is what Occam calculates the inverse model on. Setup is tricky and can be painful, as you can see it is not quite fully functional yet, as it cannot incorporate topography yet. It seems like you'd like to have the regularization setup so that your target depth is covered well, in that the regularization blocks to this depth are sufficiently small to resolve resistivity structure at that depth. Finally, you want the regularization to go to a half space at the bottom, basically one giant block.

## Methods

<code>add_elevation(self[, elevation_profile])</code>	the elevation model needs to be in relative coordinates and be a <code>numpy.ndarray(2, num_elevation_points)</code> where the first column is the horizontal location and the second column is the elevation at that location.
<code>build_mesh(self)</code>	Build the finite element mesh given the parameters defined by the attributes of Mesh.
<code>build_regularization(self)</code>	Builds larger boxes around existing mesh blocks for the regularization.
<code>get_num_free_params(self)</code>	estimate the number of free parameters in model mesh.
<code>plot_mesh(self, **kwargs)</code>	Plot built mesh with station locations.
<code>read_mesh_file(self, mesh_fn)</code>	reads an occam2d 2D mesh file
<code>read_regularization_file(self, reg_fn)</code>	Read in a regularization file and populate attributes:
<code>write_mesh_file(self[, save_path, basename])</code>	Write a finite element mesh file.
<code>write_regularization_file(self[, reg_fn, ...])</code>	Write a regularization file for input into occam.

### **build\_regularization** (*self*)

Builds larger boxes around existing mesh blocks for the regularization. As the model deepens the regularization boxes get larger.

The regularization boxes are merged mesh cells as prescribed by the Occam method.

### **get\_num\_free\_params** (*self*)

estimate the number of free parameters in model mesh.

I'm assuming that if there are any fixed parameters in the block, then that model block is assumed to be fixed. Not sure if this is right cause there is no documentation.

### **DOES NOT WORK YET**

### **read\_regularization\_file** (*self, reg\_fn*)

**Read in a regularization file and populate attributes:**

- `binding_offset`
- `mesh_fn`
- `model_columns`
- `model_rows`
- `prejudice_fn`
- `statics_fn`

**write\_regularization\_file** (*self*, *reg\_fn=None*, *reg\_basename=None*, *statics\_fn='none'*, *prejudice\_fn='none'*, *save\_path=None*)

Write a regularization file for input into occam.

Calls build\_regularization if build\_regularization has not already been called.

if reg\_fn is None, then file is written to save\_path/reg\_basename

**class** mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.**Response** (*resp\_fn=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Reads .resp file output by Occam. Similar structure to Data.data.

If resp\_fn is given in the initialization of Response, read\_response\_file is called.

## Methods

---

<code>read_response_file(self[, resp_fn])</code>	read in response file and put into a list of dictionaries similar to Data
--	---

---

**read\_response\_file** (*self*, *resp\_fn=None*)

read in response file and put into a list of dictionaries similar to Data

**class** mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.**Run**

Run Occam2D by system call.

Future plan: implement Occam in Python and call it from here directly.

**class** mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.**Startup** (*\*\*kwargs*)

Reads and writes the startup file for Occam2D.

---

**Note:** Be sure to look at the Occam 2D documentation for description of all parameters

---

Key Words/Attributes	Description
<code>data_fn</code>	full path to data file
<code>date_time</code>	date and time the startup file was written
<code>debug_level</code>	[ 0   1   2 ] see occam documentation <i>default</i> is 1
<code>description</code>	brief description of inversion run <i>default</i> is 'startup created by mtpy'
<code>diagonal_penalties</code>	penalties on diagonal terms <i>default</i> is 0
<code>format</code>	Occam file format <i>default</i> is 'OCCAMITER_FLEX'
<code>iteration</code>	current iteration number <i>default</i> is 0
<code>iterations_to_run</code>	maximum number of iterations to run <i>default</i> is 20
<code>lagrange_value</code>	starting lagrange value <i>default</i> is 5
<code>misfit_reached</code>	[ 0   1 ] 0 if misfit has been reached, 1 if it has. <i>default</i> is 0
<code>misfit_value</code>	current misfit value. <i>default</i> is 1000
<code>model_fn</code>	full path to model file
<code>model_limits</code>	limits on model resistivity values <i>default</i> is None
<code>model_value_steps</code>	limits on the step size of model values <i>default</i> is None
<code>model_values</code>	np.ndarray(num_free_params) of model values
<code>param_count</code>	number of free parameters in model
<code>resistivity_start</code>	starting resistivity value. If <code>model_values</code> is not given, then all values with in <code>model_values</code> array will be set to <code>resistivity_start</code>
<code>roughness_type</code>	[ 0   1   2 ] type of roughness <i>default</i> is 1
<code>roughness_value</code>	current roughness value. <i>default</i> is 1E10
<code>save_path</code>	directory path to save startup file to <i>default</i> is current working directory
<code>startup_basename</code>	basename of startup file name. <i>default</i> is Occam2DStartup
<code>startup_fn</code>	full path to startup file. <i>default</i> is <code>save_path/startup_basename</code>
<code>stepsize_count</code>	max number of iterations per step <i>default</i> is 8
<code>target_misfit</code>	target misfit value. <i>default</i> is 1.

### Example

```

>>> startup = occam2d.Startup()
>>> startup.data_fn = ocd.data_fn
>>> startup.model_fn = profile.reg_fn
>>> startup.param_count = profile.num_free_params
>>> startup.save_path = r"/home/occam2d/Line1/Inv1"

```

### Methods

---

<code>write_startup_file(self[, startup_fn, ...])</code>	Write a startup file based on the parameters of startup class.
--	--

---

**write\_startup\_file** (*self*, *startup\_fn*=None, *save\_path*=None, *startup\_basename*=None)

Write a startup file based on the parameters of startup class. Default file name is `save_path/startup_basename`

## 3.4 Module Winglink

Created on Mon Aug 22 15:19:30 2011

deal with output files from winglink.

@author: jp

**class** mtpy.modeling.winglink.**PlotMisfitPseudoSection** (*data\_fn, resp\_fn, \*\*kwargs*)

plot a pseudo section misfit of the data and response if given

**Note:** the output file from winglink does not contain errors, so to get a normalized error, you need to input the error for each component as a percent for resistivity and a value for phase and tipper. If you used the data errors, unfortunately, you have to input those as arrays.

### Methods

<code>get_misfit(self)</code>	compute misfit of MT response found from the model and the data.
<code>plot(self)</code>	plot pseudo section of data and response if given
<code>redraw_plot(self)</code>	redraw plot if parameters were changed
<code>save_figure(self, save_fn[, file_format, ...])</code>	save_plot will save the figure to save_fn.
<code>update_plot(self)</code>	update any parameters that where changed using the built-in draw from canvas.

**get\_misfit** (*self*)

compute misfit of MT response found from the model and the data.

Need to normalize correctly

**plot** (*self*)

plot pseudo section of data and response if given

**redraw\_plot** (*self*)

redraw plot if parameters were changed

use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.

### Example

```
>>> # change the color and marker of the xy components
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occam2d as occam2d
>>> ocd = occam2d.Occam2DData(r"/home/occam2d/Data.dat")
>>> pl = ocd.plotPseudoSection()
>>> #change color of te markers to a gray-blue
>>> pl.res_cmap = 'seismic_r'
>>> pl.redraw_plot()
```

**save\_figure** (*self, save\_fn, file\_format='pdf', orientation='portrait', fig\_dpi=None, close\_plot='y')*

save\_plot will save the figure to save\_fn.

**update\_plot** (*self*)

update any parameters that where changed using the built-in draw from canvas.

Use this if you change an of the .fig or axes properties

### Example

```
>>> # to change the grid lines to only be on the major ticks
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occam2d as occam2d
>>> dfn = r"/home/occam2d/Inv1/data.dat"
>>> ocd = occam2d.Occam2DData(dfn)
>>> ps1 = ocd.plotPseudoSection()
>>> [ax.grid(True, which='major') for ax in [ps1.axrte, ps1.axtep]]
>>> ps1.update_plot()
```

**class** mtpy.modeling.winglink.**PlotPseudoSection** (wl\_data\_fn=None, \*\*kwargs)

plot a pseudo section of the data and response if given

### Methods

<code>plot(self)</code>	plot pseudo section of data and response if given
<code>redraw_plot(self)</code>	redraw plot if parameters were changed
<code>save_figure(self, save_fn[, file_format, ...])</code>	save_plot will save the figure to save_fn.
<code>update_plot(self)</code>	update any parameters that where changed using the built-in draw from canvas.

**plot** (self)

plot pseudo section of data and response if given

**redraw\_plot** (self)

redraw plot if parameters were changed

use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.

### Example

```
>>> # plot tipper and change station id
>>> import mtpy.modeling.winglink as winglink
>>> ps_plot = winglink.PlotPseudosection(wl_fn)
>>> ps_plot.plot_tipper = 'y'
>>> ps_plot.station_id = [2, 5]
>>> #label only every 3rd station
>>> ps_plot.ml = 3
>>> ps_plot.redraw_plot()
```

**save\_figure** (self, save\_fn, file\_format='pdf', orientation='portrait', fig\_dpi=None, close\_plot='y')

save\_plot will save the figure to save\_fn.

**update\_plot** (self)

update any parameters that where changed using the built-in draw from canvas.

Use this if you change an of the .fig or axes properties

### Example

```
>>> # to change the grid lines to only be on the major ticks
>>> [ax.grid(True, which='major') for ax in [ps_plot.axrte]]
>>> ps_plot.update_plot()
```

**class** mtpy.modeling.winglink.**PlotResponse** (wl\_data\_fn=None, resp\_fn=None, \*\*kwargs)

Helper class to deal with plotting the MT response and occam2d model.

## Methods

<code>plot(self)</code>	plot the data and model response, if given, in individual plots.
<code>redraw_plot(self)</code>	redraw plot if parameters were changed
<code>save_figures(self, save_path[, fig_fmt, ...])</code>	save all the figure that are in self.fig_list

### `plot(self)`

plot the data and model response, if given, in individual plots.

### `redraw_plot(self)`

redraw plot if parameters were changed

use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.

### Example

```
>>> # change the color and marker of the xy components
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occam2d as occam2d
>>> ocd = occam2d.Occam2DData(r"/home/occam2d/Data.dat")
>>> pl = ocd.plot2DResponses()
>>> #change color of te markers to a gray-blue
>>> pl.cted = (.5, .5, .7)
>>> pl.redraw_plot()
```

### `save_figures(self, save_path, fig_fmt='pdf', fig_dpi=None, close_fig='y')`

save all the figure that are in self.fig\_list

### Example

```
>>> # change the color and marker of the xy components
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occam2d as occam2d
>>> ocd = occam2d.Occam2DData(r"/home/occam2d/Data.dat")
>>> pl = ocd.plot2DResponses()
>>> pl.save_figures(r"/home/occam2d/Figures", fig_fmt='jpg')
```

### **exception** mtpy.modeling.winglink.WLInputError

mtpy.modeling.winglink.**read\_model\_file**(model\_fn)

readModelFile reads in the XYZ txt file output by Winglink.

**Inputs:** modelfile = fullpath and filename to modelfile profiledirection = 'ew' for east-west predominantly, 'ns' for

predominantly north-south. This gives column to fix

mtpy.modeling.winglink.**read\_output\_file**(output\_fn)

Reads in an output file from winglink and returns the data in the form of a dictionary of structured arrays.

## 3.5 Module WS3DINV

- **Deals with input and output files for ws3dinv written by:** Siripunvaraporn, W.; Egbert, G.; Lenbury, Y. & Uyeshima, M. Three-dimensional magnetotelluric inversion: data-space method Physics of The Earth and Planetary Interiors, 2005, 150, 3-14 \* Dependencies: matplotlib 1.3.x, numpy 1.7.x, scipy 0.13

and evtk if vtk files want to be written.

The intended use or workflow is something like this for getting started:

### Making input files

```
>>> import mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv as ws
>>> import os
>>> #1) make a list of all .edi files that will be inverted for
>>> edi_path = r"/home/EDI_Files"
>>> edi_list = [os.path.join(edi_path, edi) for edi in edi_path
>>> ...             if edi.find('.edi') > 0]
>>> #2) make a grid from the stations themselves with 200m cell spacing
>>> wsmesh = ws.WSMesh(edi_list=edi_list, cell_size_east=200,
>>> ...                 cell_size_north=200)
>>> wsmesh.make_mesh()
>>> # check to see if the mesh is what you think it should be
>>> wsmesh.plot_mesh()
>>> # all is good write the mesh file
>>> wsmesh.write_initial_file(save_path=r"/home/ws3dinv/Inv1")
>>> # note this will write a file with relative station locations
>>> #change the starting model to be different than a halfspace
>>> mm = ws.WS3DModelManipulator(initial_fn=wsmesh.initial_fn)
>>> # an interactive gui will pop up to change the resistivity model
>>> #once finished write a new initial file
>>> mm.rewrite_initial_file()
>>> #3) write data file
>>> wsdata = ws.WSData(edi_list=edi_list, station_fn=wsmesh.station_fn)
>>> wsdata.write_data_file()
>>> #4) plot mt response to make sure everything looks ok
>>> rp = ws.PlotResponse(data_fn=wsdata.data_fn)
>>> #5) make startup file
>>> sws = ws.WSStartup(data_fn=wsdata.data_fn, initial_fn=mm.new_initial_
↪fn)
```

### checking the model and response

```
>>> mfn = r"/home/ws3dinv/Inv1/test_model.01"
>>> dfn = r"/home/ws3dinv/Inv1/WSDataFile.dat"
>>> rfn = r"/home/ws3dinv/Inv1/test_resp.01"
>>> sfm = r"/home/ws3dinv/Inv1/WS_Sation_Locations.txt"
>>> # plot the data vs. model response
>>> rp = ws.PlotResponse(data_fn=dfn, resp_fn=rfn, station_fn=sfm)
>>> # plot model slices where you can interactively step through
>>> ds = ws.PlotSlices(model_fn=mfn, station_fn=sfm)
>>> # plot phase tensor ellipses on top of depth slices
>>> ptm = ws.PlotPTMaps(data_fn=dfn, resp_fn=rfn, model_fn=mfn)
>>> #write files for 3D visualization in Paraview or Mayavi
>>> ws.write_vtk_files(mfn, sfm, r"/home/ParaviewFiles")
```

Created on Sun Aug 25 18:41:15 2013

@author: jpeacock-pr

```
class mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.PlotDepthSlice(model_fn=None, data_fn=None, sta-
tion_fn=None, initial_fn=None, **kwargs)
```

Plots depth slices of resistivity model

### Example



```

>>> import mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv as ws
>>> mfn = r"/home/MT/ws3dinv/Inv1/Test_model.00"
>>> sfn = r"/home/MT/ws3dinv/Inv1/WSStationLocations.txt"
>>> # plot just first layer to check the formatting
>>> pds = ws.PlotDepthSlice(model_fn=mfn, station_fn=sfn,
>>> ...                      depth_index=0, save_plots='n')
>>> #move color bar up
>>> pds.cb_location
>>> (0.64500000000000002, 0.14999999999999997, 0.3, 0.025)
>>> pds.cb_location = (.645, .175, .3, .025)
>>> pds.redraw_plot()
>>> #looks good now plot all depth slices and save them to a folder
>>> pds.save_path = r"/home/MT/ws3dinv/Inv1/DepthSlices"
>>> pds.depth_index = None
>>> pds.save_plots = 'y'
>>> pds.redraw_plot()

```

Attributes	Description
cb_location	location of color bar (x, y, width, height) <i>default</i> is None, automatically locates
cb_orientation	[ 'vertical'   'horizontal' ] <i>default</i> is horizontal
cb_pad	padding between axes and colorbar <i>default</i> is None
cb_shrink	percentage to shrink colorbar by <i>default</i> is None
climits	(min, max) of resistivity color on log scale <i>default</i> is (0, 4)
cmap	name of color map <i>default</i> is 'jet_r'
data_fn	full path to data file
depth_index	integer value of depth slice index, shallowest layer is 0
dscale	scaling parameter depending on map_scale
ew_limits	(min, max) plot limits in e-w direction in map_scale units. <i>default</i> is None, sets viewing area to the station area
fig_aspect	aspect ratio of plot. <i>default</i> is 1
fig_dpi	resolution of figure in dots-per-inch. <i>default</i> is 300
fig_list	list of matplotlib.figure instances for each depth slice
fig_size	[width, height] in inches of figure size <i>default</i> is [6, 6]
font_size	size of ticklabel font in points, labels are font_size+2. <i>default</i> is 7
grid_east	relative location of grid nodes in e-w direction in map_scale units
grid_north	relative location of grid nodes in n-s direction in map_scale units
grid_z	relative location of grid nodes in z direction in map_scale units
initial_fn	full path to initial file
map_scale	[ 'km'   'm' ] distance units of map. <i>default</i> is km
mesh_east	np.meshgrid(grid_east, grid_north, indexing='ij')
mesh_north	np.meshgrid(grid_east, grid_north, indexing='ij')
model_fn	full path to model file
nodes_east	relative distance between nodes in e-w direction in map_scale units
nodes_north	relative distance between nodes in n-s direction in map_scale units
nodes_z	relative distance between nodes in z direction in map_scale units
ns_limits	(min, max) plot limits in n-s direction in map_scale units. <i>default</i> is None, sets viewing area to the station area
plot_grid	[ 'y'   'n' ] 'y' to plot mesh grid lines. <i>default</i> is 'n'
plot_yn	[ 'y'   'n' ] 'y' to plot on instantiation
res_model	np.ndarray(n_north, n_east, n_vertical) of model resistivity values in linear scale
save_path	path to save figures to
save_plots	[ 'y'   'n' ] 'y' to save depth slices to save_path
station_east	location of stations in east direction in map_scale units
station_fn	full path to station locations file

Continued on next page

Table 47 – continued from previous page

Attributes	Description
station_names	station names
station_north	location of station in north direction in map_scale units
subplot_bottom	distance between axes and bottom of figure window
subplot_left	distance between axes and left of figure window
subplot_right	distance between axes and right of figure window
subplot_top	distance between axes and top of figure window
title	title of plot <i>default</i> is depth of slice
xminorticks	location of xminorticks
yminorticks	location of yminorticks

## Methods

<code>plot(self)</code>	plot depth slices
<code>read_files(self)</code>	read in the files to get appropriate information
<code>redraw_plot(self)</code>	redraw plot if parameters were changed
<code>update_plot(self, fig)</code>	update any parameters that were changed using the built-in draw from canvas.

**plot** (*self*)  
plot depth slices

**read\_files** (*self*)  
read in the files to get appropriate information

**redraw\_plot** (*self*)  
redraw plot if parameters were changed  
use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.

### Example

```
>>> # change the color and marker of the xy components
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occam2d as occam2d
>>> ocd = occam2d.Occam2DData(r"/home/occam2d/Data.dat")
>>> p1 = ocd.plotAllResponses()
>>> #change line width
>>> p1.lw = 2
>>> p1.redraw_plot()
```

**update\_plot** (*self, fig*)  
update any parameters that were changed using the built-in draw from canvas.

Use this if you change an of the .fig or axes properties

### Example

```
>>> # to change the grid lines to only be on the major ticks
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occam2d as occam2d
>>> dfn = r"/home/occam2d/Inv1/data.dat"
>>> ocd = occam2d.Occam2DData(dfn)
>>> ps1 = ocd.plotAllResponses()
>>> [ax.grid(True, which='major') for ax in [ps1.axrte, ps1.axtep]]
>>> ps1.update_plot()
```

```
class mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.PlotPTMaps (data_fn=None, resp_fn=None, station_fn=None,
                                         model_fn=None, initial_fn=None, **kwargs)
```

Plot phase tensor maps including residual pt if response file is input.

#### Plot only data for one period

```
>>> import mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv as ws
>>> dfn = r"/home/MT/ws3dinv/Inv1/WSDataFile.dat"
>>> ptm = ws.PlotPTMaps(data_fn=dfn, plot_period_list=[0])
```

#### Plot data and model response

```
>>> import mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv as ws
>>> dfn = r"/home/MT/ws3dinv/Inv1/WSDataFile.dat"
>>> rfn = r"/home/MT/ws3dinv/Inv1/Test_resp.00"
>>> mfn = r"/home/MT/ws3dinv/Inv1/Test_model.00"
>>> ptm = ws.PlotPTMaps(data_fn=dfn, resp_fn=rfn, model_fn=mfn,
>>> ...                  plot_period_list=[0])
>>> # adjust colorbar
>>> ptm.cb_res_pad = 1.25
>>> ptm.redraw_plot()
```

Attributes	Description
cb_pt_pad	percentage from top of axes to place pt color bar. <i>default</i> is .90
cb_res_pad	percentage from bottom of axes to place resistivity color bar. <i>default</i> is 1.2
cb_residual_tick_step	tick step for residual pt. <i>default</i> is 3
cb_tick_step	tick step for phase tensor color bar, <i>default</i> is 45
data	np.ndarray(n_station, n_periods, 2, 2) impedance tensors for station data
data_fn	full path to data file
dscale	scaling parameter depending on map_scale
ellipse_cmap	color map for pt ellipses. <i>default</i> is mt_bl2gr2rd
ellipse_colorby	[ 'skew'   'skew_seg'   'phimin'   'phimax'   'phidet'   'ellipticity' ] parameter to color ellipses by. <i>default</i> is 'phimin'
ellipse_range	(min, max, step) min and max of colormap, need to input step if plotting skew_seg
ellipse_size	relative size of ellipses in map_scale
ew_limits	limits of plot in e-w direction in map_scale units. <i>default</i> is None, scales to station area
fig_aspect	aspect of figure. <i>default</i> is 1
fig_dpi	resolution in dots-per-inch. <i>default</i> is 300
fig_list	list of matplotlib.figure instances for each figure plotted.
fig_size	[width, height] in inches of figure window <i>default</i> is [6, 6]
font_size	font size of ticklabels, axes labels are font_size+2. <i>default</i> is 7
grid_east	relative location of grid nodes in e-w direction in map_scale units

Continued on next page

Table 49 – continued from previous page

Attributes	Description
grid_north	relative location of grid nodes in n-s direction in map_scale units
grid_z	relative location of grid nodes in z direction in map_scale units
initial_fn	full path to initial file
map_scale	[ 'km'   'm' ] distance units of map. <i>default</i> is km
mesh_east	np.meshgrid(grid_east, grid_north, indexing='ij')
mesh_north	np.meshgrid(grid_east, grid_north, indexing='ij')
model_fn	full path to model file
nodes_east	relative distance between nodes in e-w direction in map_scale units
nodes_north	relative distance between nodes in n-s direction in map_scale units
nodes_z	relative distance between nodes in z direction in map_scale units
ns_limits	(min, max) limits of plot in n-s direction <i>default</i> is None, viewing area is station area
pad_east	padding from extreme stations in east direction
pad_north	padding from extreme stations in north direction
period_list	list of periods from data
plot_grid	[ 'y'   'n' ] 'y' to plot grid lines <i>default</i> is 'n'
plot_period_list	list of period index values to plot <i>default</i> is None
plot_yn	[ 'y'   'n' ] 'y' to plot on instantiation <i>default</i> is 'y'
res_cmap	colormap for resistivity values. <i>default</i> is 'jet_r'
res_limits	(min, max) resistivity limits in log scale <i>default</i> is (0, 4)
res_model	np.ndarray(n_north, n_east, n_vertical) of model resistivity values in linear scale
residual_cmap	color map for pt residuals. <i>default</i> is 'mt_wh2or'
resp	np.ndarray(n_stations, n_periods, 2, 2) impedance tensors for model response
resp_fn	full path to response file
save_path	directory to save figures to
save_plots	[ 'y'   'n' ] 'y' to save plots to save_path
station_east	location of stations in east direction in map_scale units
station_fn	full path to station locations file
station_names	station names
station_north	location of station in north direction in map_scale units
subplot_bottom	distance between axes and bottom of figure window
subplot_left	distance between axes and left of figure window
subplot_right	distance between axes and right of figure window
subplot_top	distance between axes and top of figure window
title	titiel of plot <i>default</i> is depth of slice
xminorticks	location of xminorticks
yminorticks	location of yminorticks

## Methods

<code>plot(self)</code>	plot phase tensor maps for data and or response, each figure is of a different period.
<code>redraw_plot(self)</code>	redraw plot if parameters were changed
<code>save_figure(self[, save_path, fig_dpi, ...])</code>	save_figure will save the figure to save_fn.

### `plot (self)`

plot phase tensor maps for data and or response, each figure is of a different period. If response is input a third column is added which is the residual phase tensor showing where the model is not fitting the data well. The data is plotted in km in units of ohm-m.

**Inputs:** data\_fn = full path to data file resp\_fn = full path to response file, if none just plots data sites\_fn = full path to sites file periodlst = indices of periods you want to plot esize = size of ellipses as:

0 = phase tensor ellipse 1 = phase tensor residual 2 = resistivity tensor ellipse 3 = resistivity tensor residual

ecolor = 'phimin' for coloring with phimin or 'beta' for beta coloring colormm = list of min and max coloring for plot, list as follows:

0 = phase tensor min and max for ecolor in degrees 1 = phase tensor residual min and max [0,1] 2 = resistivity tensor coloring as resistivity on log scale 3 = resistivity tensor residual coloring as resistivity on

linear scale

xpad = padding of map from stations at extremities (km) units = 'mv' to convert to Ohm-m dpi = dots per inch of figure

### `redraw_plot (self)`

redraw plot if parameters were changed

use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.

### Example

```
>>> # change the color and marker of the xy components
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occam2d as occam2d
>>> ocd = occam2d.Occam2DData(r"/home/occam2d/Data.dat")
>>> p1 = ocd.plotAllResponses()
>>> #change line width
>>> p1.lw = 2
>>> p1.redraw_plot()
```

**save\_figure (self, save\_path=None, fig\_dpi=None, file\_format='pdf', orientation='landscape', close\_fig='y')**

save\_figure will save the figure to save\_fn.

**class mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.PlotResponse (data\_fn=None, resp\_fn=None, station\_fn=None, \*\*kwargs)**

plot data and response

### Example

```
>>> import mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv as ws
>>> dfn = r"/home/MT/ws3dinv/Inv1/WSDataFile.dat"
>>> rfn = r"/home/MT/ws3dinv/Inv1/Test_resp.00"
>>> sfm = r"/home/MT/ws3dinv/Inv1/WSStationLocations.txt"
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> wsrp = ws.PlotResponse(data_fn=dfn, resp_fn=rfn, station_fn=sfn)
>>> # plot only the TE and TM modes
>>> wsrp.plot_component = 2
>>> wsrp.redraw_plot()
```

Attributes	Description
color_mode	[ 'color'   'bw' ] color or black and white plots
cted	color for data TE mode
ctem	color for data TM mode
ctmd	color for model TE mode
ctmm	color for model TM mode
data_fn	full path to data file
data_object	WSResponse instance
e_capsize	cap size of error bars in points ( <i>default</i> is .5)
e_capthick	cap thickness of error bars in points ( <i>default</i> is 1)
fig_dpi	resolution of figure in dots-per-inch (300)
fig_list	list of matplotlib.figure instances for plots
fig_size	size of figure in inches ( <i>default</i> is [6, 6])
font_size	size of font for tick labels, axes labels are font_size+2 ( <i>default</i> is 7)
legend_border_axes_pad	padding between legend box and axes
legend_border_pad	padding between border of legend and symbols
legend_handle_text_pad	padding between text labels and symbols of legend
legend_label_spacing	padding between labels
legend_loc	location of legend
legend_marker_scale	scale of symbols in legend
lw	line width response curves ( <i>default</i> is .5)
ms	size of markers ( <i>default</i> is 1.5)
mted	marker for data TE mode
mtem	marker for data TM mode
mtmd	marker for model TE mode
mtmm	marker for model TM mode
phase_limits	limits of phase
plot_component	[ 2   4 ] 2 for TE and TM or 4 for all components
plot_style	[ 1   2 ] 1 to plot each mode in a seperate subplot and 2 to plot xx, xy and yx, yy in same plots
plot_type	[ '1'   list of station name ] '1' to plot all stations in data file or input a list of station names to plot if station
plot_z	[ True   False ] <i>default</i> is True to plot impedance, False for plotting resistivity and phase
plot_yn	[ 'n'   'y' ] to plot on instantiation
res_limits	limits of resistivity in linear scale
resp_fn	full path to response file
resp_object	WSResponse object for resp_fn, or list of WSResponse objects if resp_fn is a list of response files
station_fn	full path to station file written by WSSStation
subplot_bottom	space between axes and bottom of figure
subplot_hspace	space between subplots in vertical direction
subplot_left	space between axes and left of figure
subplot_right	space between axes and right of figure
subplot_top	space between axes and top of figure
subplot_wspace	space between subplots in horizontal direction

## Methods

<code>plot(self)</code>	
<code>plot_errorbar(self, ax, period, data, error, ...)</code>	convenience function to make an error bar instance
<code>redraw_plot(self)</code>	redraw plot if parameters were changed
<code>save_figure(self, save_fn[, file_format, ...])</code>	save_plot will save the figure to save_fn.
<code>update_plot(self)</code>	update any parameters that where changed using the built-in draw from canvas.

**plot** (*self*)

**plot\_errorbar** (*self, ax, period, data, error, color, marker*)

convenience function to make an error bar instance

**redraw\_plot** (*self*)

redraw plot if parameters were changed

use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.

### Example

```
>>> # change the color and marker of the xy components
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occam2d as occam2d
>>> ocd = occam2d.Occam2DData(r"/home/occam2d/Data.dat")
>>> pl = ocd.plotAllResponses()
>>> #change line width
>>> pl.lw = 2
>>> pl.redraw_plot()
```

**save\_figure** (*self, save\_fn, file\_format='pdf', orientation='portrait', fig\_dpi=None, close\_fig='y'*)

save\_plot will save the figure to save\_fn.

**update\_plot** (*self*)

update any parameters that where changed using the built-in draw from canvas.

Use this if you change an of the .fig or axes properties

### Example

```
>>> # to change the grid lines to only be on the major ticks
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occam2d as occam2d
>>> dfn = r"/home/occam2d/Inv1/data.dat"
>>> ocd = occam2d.Occam2DData(dfn)
>>> ps1 = ocd.plotAllResponses()
>>> [ax.grid(True, which='major') for ax in [ps1.axrte, ps1.axtep]]
>>> ps1.update_plot()
```

**class** mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.**PlotSlices** (*model\_fn, data\_fn=None, station\_fn=None, initial\_fn=None, \*\*kwargs*)

plot all slices and be able to scroll through the model

### Example

```
>>> import mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv as ws
>>> mfn = r"/home/MT/ws3dinv/Inv1/Test_model.00"
>>> sfm = r"/home/MT/ws3dinv/Inv1/WSStationLocations.txt"
>>> # plot just first layer to check the formating
>>> pds = ws.PlotSlices(model_fn=mfn, station_fn=sfm)
```

Buttons	Description
‘e’	moves n-s slice east by one model block
‘w’	moves n-s slice west by one model block
‘n’	moves e-w slice north by one model block
‘m’	moves e-w slice south by one model block
‘d’	moves depth slice down by one model block
‘u’	moves depth slice up by one model block

Attributes	Description
ax_en	matplotlib.axes instance for depth slice map view
ax_ez	matplotlib.axes instance for e-w slice
ax_map	matplotlib.axes instance for location map
ax_nz	matplotlib.axes instance for n-s slice
climits	(min , max) color limits on resistivity in log scale. <i>default</i> is (0, 4)
cmap	name of color map for resistivity. <i>default</i> is ‘jet_r’
data_fn	full path to data file name
dscale	scaling parameter depending on map_scale
east_line_xlist	list of line nodes of east grid for faster plotting
east_line_ylist	list of line nodes of east grid for faster plotting
ew_limits	(min, max) limits of e-w in map_scale units <i>default</i> is None and scales to station area
fig	matplotlib.figure instance for figure
fig_aspect	aspect ratio of plots. <i>default</i> is 1
fig_dpi	resolution of figure in dots-per-inch <i>default</i> is 300
fig_num	figure instance number
fig_size	[width, height] of figure window. <i>default</i> is [6,6]
font_dict	dictionary of font keywords, internally created
font_size	size of ticklables in points, axes labes are font_size+2. <i>default</i> is 7
grid_east	relative location of grid nodes in e-w direction in map_scale units
grid_north	relative location of grid nodes in n-s direction in map_scale units
grid_z	relative location of grid nodes in z direction in map_scale units
index_east	index value of grid_east being plotted
index_north	index value of grid_north being plotted
index_vertical	index value of grid_z being plotted
initial_fn	full path to initial file
key_press	matplotlib.canvas.connect instance
map_scale	[ ‘m’   ‘km’ ] scale of map. <i>default</i> is km
mesh_east	np.meshgrid(grid_east, grid_north)[0]
mesh_en_east	np.meshgrid(grid_east, grid_north)[0]
mesh_en_north	np.meshgrid(grid_east, grid_north)[1]
mesh_ez_east	np.meshgrid(grid_east, grid_z)[0]
mesh_ez_vertical	np.meshgrid(grid_east, grid_z)[1]
mesh_north	np.meshgrid(grid_east, grid_north)[1]
mesh_nz_north	np.meshgrid(grid_north, grid_z)[0]
mesh_nz_vertical	np.meshgrid(grid_north, grid_z)[1]
model_fn	full path to model file
ms	size of station markers in points. <i>default</i> is 2
nodes_east	relative distance between nodes in e-w direction in map_scale units
nodes_north	relative distance between nodes in n-s direction in map_scale units
nodes_z	relative distance between nodes in z direction in map_scale units
north_line_xlist	list of line nodes north grid for faster plotting

Continued on next page



Table 53 – continued from previous page

Attributes	Description
north_line_ylist	list of line nodes north grid for faster plotting
ns_limits	(min, max) limits of plots in n-s direction <i>default</i> is None, set veiwing area to station area
plot_yn	[ 'y'   'n' ] 'y' to plot on instantiation <i>default</i> is 'y'
res_model	np.ndarray(n_north, n_east, n_vertical) of model resistivity values in linear scale
station_color	color of station marker. <i>default</i> is black
station_dict_east	location of stations for each east grid row
station_dict_north	location of stations for each north grid row
station_east	location of stations in east direction
station_fn	full path to station file
station_font_color	color of station label
station_font_pad	padding between station marker and label
station_font_rotation	angle of station label
station_font_size	font size of station label
station_font_weight	weight of font for station label
station_id	[min, max] index values for station labels
station_marker	station marker
station_names	name of stations
station_north	location of stations in north direction
subplot_bottom	distance between axes and bottom of figure window
subplot_hspace	distance between subplots in vertical direction
subplot_left	distance between axes and left of figure window
subplot_right	distance between axes and right of figure window
subplot_top	distance between axes and top of figure window
subplot_wspace	distance between subplots in horizontal direction
title	title of plot
z_limits	(min, max) limits in vertical direction,

## Methods

<code>get_station_grid_locations(self)</code>	get the grid line on which a station resides for plotting
<code>on_key_press(self, event)</code>	on a key press change the slices
<code>plot(self)</code>	plot:
<code>read_files(self)</code>	read in the files to get appropriate information
<code>redraw_plot(self)</code>	redraw plot if parameters were changed
<code>save_figure(self[, save_fn, fig_dpi, ...])</code>	save_figure will save the figure to save_fn.

**get\_station\_grid\_locations** (*self*)  
get the grid line on which a station resides for plotting

**on\_key\_press** (*self, event*)  
on a key press change the slices

**plot** (*self*)  
**plot:** east vs. vertical, north vs. vertical, east vs. north

**read\_files** (*self*)  
read in the files to get appropriate information

**redraw\_plot** (*self*)

redraw plot if parameters were changed

use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.

#### Example

```
>>> # change the color and marker of the xy components
>>> import mtpy.modeling.occam2d as occam2d
>>> ocd = occam2d.Occam2DData(r"/home/occam2d/Data.dat")
>>> pl = ocd.plotAllResponses()
>>> #change line width
>>> pl.lw = 2
>>> pl.redraw_plot()
```

**save\_figure**(self, save\_fn=None, fig\_dpi=None, file\_format='pdf', orientation='landscape', close\_fig='y')

save\_figure will save the figure to save\_fn.

**class** mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSData(\*\*kwargs)

Includes tools for reading and writing data files intended to be used with ws3dinv.

#### Example

```
>>> import mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv as ws
>>> import os
>>> edi_path = r"/home/EDI_Files"
>>> edi_list = [os.path.join(edi_path, edi) for edi in os.listdir(edi_path)
>>> ...           if edi.find('.edi') > 0]
>>> # create an evenly space period list in log space
>>> p_list = np.logspace(np.log10(.001), np.log10(1000), 12)
>>> wsdata = ws.WSData(edi_list=edi_list, period_list=p_list,
>>> ...                 station_fn=r"/home/stations.txt")
>>> wsdata.write_data_file()
```

Attributes	Description
data	<b>numpy structured array with keys:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>station</i> → station name</li> <li>• <i>east</i> → <b>relative eastern location in</b> grid</li> <li>• <i>north</i> → <b>relative northern location in</b> grid</li> <li>• <i>z_data</i> → <b>impedance tensor array with</b>  shape  (n_stations, n_freq, 4,  dtype=complex)</li> <li>• <i>*z_data_err</i> → <b>impedance tensor error</b> without error map applied</li> <li>• <i>*z_err_map</i> → error map from data file</li> </ul>
data_fn	full path to data file
edi_list	list of edi files used to make data file
n_z	[ 4   8 ] number of impedance tensor elements <i>default</i> is 8
ncol	number of columns in out file from winglink <i>default</i> is 5
period_list	list of periods to invert for
ptol	if periods in edi files don't match period_list then program looks for periods within ptol <i>default</i> is .15 or 15 percent
rotation_angle	Angle to rotate the data relative to north. Here the angle is measure clockwise from North, Assuming North is 0 and East is 90. Rotating data, and grid to align with regional geoelectric strike can improve the inversion. <i>default</i> is None
save_path	path to save the data file
station_fn	full path to station file written by WSStation
station_locations	<b>numpy structured array for station locations keys:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>station</i> → station name</li> <li>• <i>east</i> → <b>relative eastern location in</b> grid</li> <li>• <i>north</i> → <b>relative northern location in</b> grid</li> </ul> if input a station file is written
station_east	relative locations of station in east direction
station_north	relative locations of station in north direction
station_names	names of stations
units	[ 'mv'   'else' ] units of Z, needs to be mv for ws3dinv. <i>default</i> is 'mv'
wl_out_fn	Winglink .out file which describes a 3D grid
wl_site_fn	Winglink .sites file which gives station locations
z_data	impedance tensors of data with shape: (n_station, n_periods, 2, 2)
z_data_err	error of data impedance tensors with error map applied, shape (n_stations, n_periods, 2, 2)
z_err	[ float   'data' ] 'data' to set errors as data errors or give a percent error to impedance tensor elements <i>default</i> is .05 or 5% if given as percent, ie. 5% then it is converted to .05.

Methods	Description
<code>build_data</code>	builds the data from .edi files
<code>write_data_file</code>	writes a data file from attribute data. This way you can read in a data file, change some parameters and rewrite.
<code>read_data_file</code>	reads in a ws3dinv data file

## Methods

<code>build_data(self)</code>	Builds the data from .edi files to be written into a data file
<code>compute_errors(self)</code>	compute the errors from the given attributes
<code>read_data_file(self[, data_fn, wl_sites_fn, ...])</code>	read in data file
<code>write_data_file(self, \**kwargs)</code>	Writes a data file based on the attribute data

### **build\_data** (*self*)

Builds the data from .edi files to be written into a data file

Need to call this if any parameters have been reset to write a correct data file.

### **compute\_errors** (*self*)

compute the errors from the given attributes

### **read\_data\_file** (*self*, *data\_fn=None*, *wl\_sites\_fn=None*, *station\_fn=None*)

read in data file

### **write\_data\_file** (*self*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Writes a data file based on the attribute data

**exception** `mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSInputError`

**class** `mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSMesh` (*edi\_list=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

make and read a FE mesh grid

**The mesh assumes the coordinate system where:** x == North y == East z == + down

All dimensions are in meters.

### Example

```
>>> import mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv as ws
>>> import os
>>> #1) make a list of all .edi files that will be inverted for
>>> edi_path = r"/home/EDI_Files"
>>> edi_list = [os.path.join(edi_path, edi) for edi in os.listdir(edi_path)
>>> ...           if edi.find('.edi') > 0]
>>> #2) make a grid from the stations themselves with 200m cell_
    ↪ spacing
>>> wsmesh = ws.WSMesh(edi_list=edi_list, cell_size_east=200,
>>> ...                 cell_size_north=200)
>>> wsmesh.make_mesh()
>>> # check to see if the mesh is what you think it should be
>>> wsmesh.plot_mesh()
>>> # all is good write the mesh file
>>> wsmesh.write_initial_file(save_path=r"/home/ws3dinv/Inv1")
```

Attributes	Description
cell_size_east	mesh block width in east direction <i>default</i> is 500
cell_size_north	mesh block width in north direction <i>default</i> is 500
edi_list	list of .edi files to invert for
grid_east	overall distance of grid nodes in east direction
grid_north	overall distance of grid nodes in north direction
grid_z	overall distance of grid nodes in z direction
initial_fn	full path to initial file name
n_layers	total number of vertical layers in model
nodes_east	relative distance between nodes in east direction
nodes_north	relative distance between nodes in north direction
nodes_z	relative distance between nodes in east direction
pad_east	number of cells for padding on E and W sides <i>default</i> is 5
pad_north	number of cells for padding on S and N sides <i>default</i> is 5
pad_root_east	padding cells E & W will be pad_root_east**(x)
pad_root_north	padding cells N & S will be pad_root_north**(x)
pad_z	number of cells for padding at bottom <i>default</i> is 5
res_list	list of resistivity values for starting model
res_model	starting resistivity model
rotation_angle	Angle to rotate the grid to. Angle is measured positive clockwise assuming North is 0 and east is 90. <i>default</i> is None
save_path	path to save file to
station_fn	full path to station file
station_locations	location of stations
title	title in initial file
z1_layer	first layer thickness
z_bottom	absolute bottom of the model <i>default</i> is 300,000
z_target_depth	Depth of deepest target, <i>default</i> is 50,000

Methods	Description
make_mesh	makes a mesh from the given specifications
plot_mesh	plots mesh to make sure everything is good
write_initial_file	writes an initial model file that includes the mesh

## Methods

<code>convert_model_to_int(self)</code>	convert the resistivity model that is in ohm-m to integer values corresponding to res_list
<code>make_mesh(self)</code>	create finite element mesh according to parameters set.
<code>plot_mesh(self[, east_limits, north_limits, ...])</code>	
<code>read_initial_file(self, initial_fn)</code>	read an initial file and return the pertinent information including grid positions in coordinates relative to the center point (0,0) and starting model.
<code>write_initial_file(self, \**kwargs)</code>	will write an initial file for wsinv3d.

### **convert\_model\_to\_int** (self)

convert the resistivity model that is in ohm-m to integer values corresponding to res\_list

**make\_mesh**(*self*)

create finite element mesh according to parameters set.

The mesh is built by first finding the center of the station area. Then cells are added in the north and east direction with width `cell_size_east` and `cell_size_north` to the extremities of the station area. Padding cells are then added to extend the model to reduce edge effects. The number of cells are `pad_east` and `pad_north` and the increase in size is by `pad_root_east` and `pad_root_north`. The station locations are then computed as the center of the nearest cell as required by the code.

The vertical cells are built to increase in size exponentially with depth. The first cell depth is `first_layer_thickness` and should be about 1/10th the shortest skin depth. The layers then increase on a log scale to `z_target_depth`. Then the model is padded with `pad_z` number of cells to extend the depth of the model.

```
padding = np.round(cell_size_east*pad_root_east**np.arange(start=.5, stop=3,
step=3./pad_east))+west
```

**plot\_mesh**(*self*, *east\_limits=None*, *north\_limits=None*, *z\_limits=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)**read\_initial\_file**(*self*, *initial\_fn*)

read an initial file and return the pertinent information including grid positions in coordinates relative to the center point (0,0) and starting model.

**write\_initial\_file**(*self*, *\*\*kwargs*)

will write an initial file for `wsinv3d`.

Note that `x` is assumed to be S → N, `y` is assumed to be W → E and `z` is positive downwards. This means that index [0, 0, 0] is the southwest corner of the first layer. Therefore if you build a model by hand the layer block will look as it should in map view.

Also, the `xgrid`, `ygrid` and `zgrid` are assumed to be the relative distance between neighboring nodes. This is needed because `wsinv3d` builds the model from the bottom SW corner assuming the cell width from the init file.

**class** `mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSModel`(*model\_fn=None*)

Reads in model file and fills necessary attributes.

**Example**

```
>>> mfn = r"/home/ws3dinv/test_model.00"
>>> wsmodel = ws.WSModel(mfn)
>>> wsmodel.write_vtk_file(r"/home/ParaviewFiles")
```

Attributes	Description
<code>grid_east</code>	overall distance of grid nodes in east direction
<code>grid_north</code>	overall distance of grid nodes in north direction
<code>grid_z</code>	overall distance of grid nodes in z direction
<code>iteration_number</code>	iteration number of the inversion
<code>lagrange</code>	lagrange multiplier
<code>model_fn</code>	full path to model file
<code>nodes_east</code>	relative distance between nodes in east direction
<code>nodes_north</code>	relative distance between nodes in north direction
<code>nodes_z</code>	relative distance between nodes in east direction
<code>res_model</code>	starting resistivity model
<code>rms</code>	root mean squared error of data and model

Methods	Description
<code>read_model_file</code>	read model file and fill attributes
<code>write_vtk_file</code>	write a vtk structured grid file for resistivity model

## Methods

<code>read_model_file(self)</code>	read in a model file as x-north, y-east, z-positive down
------------------------------------	--

<code>write_vtk_file</code>	
-----------------------------	--

**`read_model_file(self)`**

read in a model file as x-north, y-east, z-positive down

**`write_vtk_file(self, save_fn)`**

**`class mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSModelManipulator`** (*model\_fn=None, initial\_fn=None, data\_fn=None, \*\*kwargs*)

will plot a model from wsinv3d or init file so the user can manipulate the resistivity values relatively easily. At the moment only plotted in map view.

```

Example ::
>>> import mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv as ws
>>> initial_fn = r"/home/MT/ws3dinv/Inv1/WSInitialFile"
>>> mm = ws.WSModelManipulator(initial_fn=initial_fn)

```

Buttons	Description
'='	increase depth to next vertical node (deeper)
'-'	decrease depth to next vertical node (shallower)
'q'	quit the plot, rewrites initial file when pressed
'a'	copies the above horizontal layer to the present layer
'b'	copies the below horizontal layer to present layer
'u'	undo previous change

Attributes	Description
<code>ax1</code>	matplotlib.axes instance for mesh plot of the model
<code>ax2</code>	matplotlib.axes instance of colorbar
<code>cb</code>	matplotlib.colorbar instance for colorbar
<code>cid_depth</code>	matplotlib.canvas.connect for depth
<code>cmap</code>	matplotlib.colormap instance
<code>cmax</code>	maximum value of resistivity for colorbar. (linear)
<code>cmin</code>	minimum value of resistivity for colorbar (linear)
<code>data_fn</code>	full path fo data file
<code>depth_index</code>	integer value of depth slice for plotting
<code>dpi</code>	resolution of figure in dots-per-inch
<code>dscale</code>	depth scaling, computed internally
<code>east_line_xlist</code>	list of east mesh lines for faster plotting
<code>east_line_ylist</code>	list of east mesh lines for faster plotting
<code>fdict</code>	dictionary of font properties
<code>fig</code>	matplotlib.figure instance

Continued on next page

Table 58 – continued from previous page

Attributes	Description
fig_num	number of figure instance
fig_size	size of figure in inches
font_size	size of font in points
grid_east	location of east nodes in relative coordinates
grid_north	location of north nodes in relative coordinates
grid_z	location of vertical nodes in relative coordinates
initial_fn	full path to initial file
m_height	mean height of horizontal cells
m_width	mean width of horizontal cells
map_scale	[ 'm'   'km' ] scale of map
mesh_east	np.meshgrid of east, north
mesh_north	np.meshgrid of east, north
mesh_plot	matplotlib.axes.pcolormesh instance
model_fn	full path to model file
new_initial_fn	full path to new initial file
nodes_east	spacing between east nodes
nodes_north	spacing between north nodes
nodes_z	spacing between vertical nodes
north_line_xlist	list of coordinates of north nodes for faster plotting
north_line_ylist	list of coordinates of north nodes for faster plotting
plot_yn	[ 'y'   'n' ] plot on instantiation
radio_res	matplotlib.widget.radio instance for change resistivity
rect_selector	matplotlib.widget.rect_selector
res	np.ndarray(nx, ny, nz) for model in linear resistivity
res_copy	copy of res for undo
res_dict	dictionary of segmented resistivity values
res_list	list of resistivity values for model linear scale
res_model	np.ndarray(nx, ny, nz) of resistivity values from res_list (linear scale)
res_model_int	np.ndarray(nx, ny, nz) of integer values corresponding to res_list for initial model
res_value	current resistivity value of radio_res
save_path	path to save initial file to
station_east	station locations in east direction
station_north	station locations in north direction
xlimits	limits of plot in e-w direction
ylimits	limits of plot in n-s direction

## Methods

<code>change_model_res(self, xchange, ychange)</code>	change resistivity values of resistivity model
<code>convert_model_to_int(self)</code>	convert the resistivity model that is in ohm-m to integer values corresponding to res_list
<code>convert_res_to_model(self, res_array)</code>	converts an output model into an array of segmented valued according to res_list.
<code>plot(self)</code>	plots the model with:
<code>read_file(self)</code>	reads in initial file or model file and set attributes:
<code>rect_onselect(self, eclick, erelease)</code>	on selecting a rectangle change the colors to the resistivity values
<code>redraw_plot(self)</code>	redraws the plot

Continued on next page



Table 59 – continued from previous page

<code>rewrite_initial_file(self[, save_path])</code>	write an initial file for wsinv3d from the model created.
<code>set_res_list(self, res_list)</code>	on setting <code>res_list</code> also set the <code>res_dict</code> to correspond

<code>set_res_value</code>	
----------------------------	--

**change\_model\_res** (*self*, *xchange*, *ychange*)  
change resistivity values of resistivity model

**convert\_model\_to\_int** (*self*)  
convert the resistivity model that is in ohm-m to integer values corresponding to `res_list`

**convert\_res\_to\_model** (*self*, *res\_array*)  
converts an output model into an array of segmented valued according to `res_list`.  
output is an array of segmented resistivity values in ohm-m (linear)

**plot** (*self*)

**plots the model with:** -a radio dial for depth slice -radio dial for resistivity value

**read\_file** (*self*)

**reads in initial file or model file and set attributes:** -resmodel -northrid -eastrid -zgrid -res\_list if initial file

**rect\_onselect** (*self*, *eclick*, *erelease*)  
on selecting a rectangle change the colors to the resistivity values

**redraw\_plot** (*self*)  
redraws the plot

**rewrite\_initial\_file** (*self*, *save\_path=None*)  
write an initial file for wsinv3d from the model created.

**set\_res\_list** (*self*, *res\_list*)  
on setting `res_list` also set the `res_dict` to correspond

**class** `mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSResponse` (*resp\_fn=None*, *station\_fn=None*,  
*wl\_station\_fn=None*)  
class to deal with .resp file output by ws3dinv

Attributes	Description
n_z	number of vertical layers
period_list	list of periods inverted for
resp	<b>np.ndarray structured with keys:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>station</i> → station name</li> <li>• <i>east</i> → <b>relative eastern location in grid</b></li> <li>• <i>north</i> → <b>relative northern location in grid</b></li> <li>• <i>z_resp</i> → <b>impedance tensor array</b> of response with shape (n_stations, n_freq, 4, dtype=complex)</li> <li>• <i>*z_resp_err</i> → response impedance tensor error</li> </ul>
resp_fn	full path to response file
station_east	location of stations in east direction
station_fn	full path to station file written by WSSStation
station_names	names of stations
station_north	location of stations in north direction
units	[ 'mv'   'other' ] units of impedance tensor
wl_sites_fn	full path to .sites file from Winglink
z_resp	impedance tensors of response with shape (n_stations, n_periods, 2, 2)
z_resp_err	impedance tensors errors of response with shape (n_stations, n_periods, 2, 2) (zeros)

Methods	Description
read_resp_file	read response file and fill attributes

## Methods

---

```
read_resp_file(self[, resp_fn, wl_sites_fn, read in data file
...])
```

---

```
read_resp_file (self, resp_fn=None, wl_sites_fn=None, station_fn=None)
    read in data file
```

```
class mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSStartup (data_fn=None, initial_fn=None, **kwargs)
    read and write startup files
```

### Example

```
>>> import mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv as ws
>>> dfn = r"/home/MT/ws3dinv/Inv1/WSDataFile.dat"
>>> ifn = r"/home/MT/ws3dinv/Inv1/init3d"
>>> sws = ws.WSStartup(data_fn=dfn, initial_fn=ifn)
```

Attributes	Description
<code>apriori_fn</code>	full path to <i>a priori</i> model file <i>default</i> is 'default'
<code>control_fn</code>	full path to model index control file <i>default</i> is 'default'
<code>data_fn</code>	full path to data file
<code>error_tol</code>	error tolerance level <i>default</i> is 'default'
<code>initial_fn</code>	full path to initial model file
<code>lagrange</code>	starting lagrange multiplier <i>default</i> is 'default'
<code>max_iter</code>	max number of iterations <i>default</i> is 10
<code>model_ls</code>	model length scale <i>default</i> is 5 0.3 0.3 0.3
<code>output_stem</code>	output file name stem <i>default</i> is 'ws3dinv'
<code>save_path</code>	directory to save file to
<code>startup_fn</code>	full path to startup file
<code>static_fn</code>	full path to statics file <i>default</i> is 'default'
<code>target_rms</code>	target rms <i>default</i> is 1.0

## Methods

<code>read_startup_file(self[, startup_fn])</code>	read startup file fills attributes
<code>write_startup_file(self)</code>	makes a startup file for WSINV3D.

**read\_startup\_file** (*self*, *startup\_fn=None*)  
read startup file fills attributes

**write\_startup\_file** (*self*)  
makes a startup file for WSINV3D.

**class** `mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSStation` (*station\_fn=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)  
read and write a station file where the locations are relative to the 3D mesh.

Attributes	Description
<code>east</code>	array of relative locations in east direction
<code>elev</code>	array of elevations for each station
<code>names</code>	array of station names
<code>north</code>	array of relative locations in north direction
<code>station_fn</code>	full path to station file
<code>save_path</code>	path to save file to

Methods	Description
<code>read_station_file</code>	reads in a station file
<code>write_station_file</code>	writes a station file
<code>write_vtk_file</code>	writes a vtk points file for station locations

## Methods

<code>from_wl_write_station_file(self, sites_file, ...)</code>	write a ws station file from the outputs of winglink
<code>read_station_file(self[, station_fn])</code>	read in station file written by <code>write_station_file</code>

Continued on next page

Table 62 – continued from previous page

<code>write_station_file(self[, east, north, ...])</code>	write a station file to go with the data file.
<code>write_vtk_file(self, vtk_basename[, save_path])</code>	write a vtk file to plot stations

**from\_wl\_write\_station\_file** (*self*, *sites\_file*, *out\_file*, *ncol*=5)  
write a ws station file from the outputs of winglink

**read\_station\_file** (*self*, *station\_fn*=None)  
read in station file written by write\_station\_file

**write\_station\_file** (*self*, *east*=None, *north*=None, *station\_list*=None, *save\_path*=None, *elev*=None)  
write a station file to go with the data file.

the locations are on a relative grid where (0, 0, 0) is the center of the grid. Also, the stations are assumed to be in the center of the cell.

**write\_vtk\_file** (*self*, *save\_path*, *vtk\_basename*='VTKStations')  
write a vtk file to plot stations

`mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.cmap_discretize` (*cmap*, *N*)  
Return a discrete colormap from the continuous colormap *cmap*.  
*cmap*: colormap instance, eg. `cm.jet`. *N*: number of colors.

**Example** `x = resize(arange(100), (5,100)) djet = cmap_discretize(cm.jet, 5) imshow(x, cmap=djet)`

`mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.computeMemoryUsage` (*nx*, *ny*, *nz*, *n\_stations*, *n\_zelements*, *n\_period*)  
compute the memory usage of a model

`mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.estimate_skin_depth` (*res\_model*, *grid\_z*, *period*, *dscale*=1000)  
estimate the skin depth from the resistivity model assuming that  
 $\text{delta\_skin} \sim 500 * \sqrt{\rho_a * T}$

`mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.write_vtk_files` (*model\_fn*, *station\_fn*, *save\_path*)  
writes vtk files

`mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.write_vtk_res_model` (*res\_model*, *grid\_north*, *grid\_east*, *grid\_z*, *save\_fn*)  
Write a vtk file for resistivity as a structured grid to be read into paraview or mayavi

**Doesn't work properly under windows**

adds extension automatically

`mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.write_vtk_stations` (*station\_north*, *station\_east*, *save\_fn*, *station\_z*=None)  
Write a vtk file as points to be read into paraview or mayavi

**Doesn't work properly under windows**

adds extension automatically

### 4.1 Penetration Depth

**Description:** For a given input edi file, plot the Penetration Depth vs all the periods (1/freq). Or input a directory of edi multi-files (\*.edi), the program will loop to plot the penetration depth profile for each edi.

Author: fei.zhang@ga.gov.au Date: 2017-01-23

```
mtpy.imaging.penetration_depth1d.plot_edi_dir(edi_path, rholist=['zxy', 'zyx', 'det'],
                                              fig_dpi=400, savefile=None)
```

plot edi files from the input directory edi\_path

```
mtpy.imaging.penetration_depth1d.plot_edi_file(edifile, rholist=['zxy', 'zyx', 'det'], save-
                                              file=None, fig_dpi=400)
```

Plot the input edi\_file Args:

edi\_file: path2edifile rholist: a list of the rho to be used. savefile: path2savefig, not save if None

Returns:

**Description:** With an input edi\_file\_folder and a list of period index, generate a profile using occam2d module, then plot the Penetration Depth profile at the given periods vs the stations locations.

**Usage:** python mtpy/imaging/penetration\_depth2d.py /path2/edi\_files\_dir/ period\_index\_list python  
mtpy/imaging/penetration\_depth2d.py.py examples/data/edi2/ 0 1 10 20 30 40

Author: fei.zhang@ga.gov.au Date: 2017-01-23

```
mtpy.imaging.penetration_depth2d.barplot_multi_station_penetration_depth(edifiles_dir,
                                                                           per_index=0,
                                                                           zcom-
                                                                           po-
                                                                           nent='det')
```

A simple bar chart plot of the penetration depth across multiple edi files (stations), at the given (frequency) per\_index. No profile-projection is done in this function. :param edifiles\_dir: a list of edi files, or a dir of edi :param per\_index: an integer smaller than the number of MT frequencies in the edi files. :return:

**Description:** Given a set of EDI files plot the Penetration Depth vs the station\_location. Note that the values of periods within 10% tolerance (ptol=0.1) are considered as equal. Setting a smaller value for ptol(=0.05) may result less MT sites data included.

**Usage:** python mtpy/imaging/penetration\_depth3d.py /path2/edi\_files\_dir/ period\_index

Author: fei.zhang@ga.gov.au Date: 2017-01-23

```
mtpy.imaging.penetration_depth3d.create_csv_file(edi_dir, outputcsv=None, zcomponent='det')
    Loop over all edi files, and create a csv file with columns: lat, lon, pendepth0, pendepth1, ... :param edi_dir:
    path_to_edifiles_dir :param zcomponent: det | zxy | zyx :param outputcsv: path2output.csv file :return:

mtpy.imaging.penetration_depth3d.create_shapefile(edi_dir, outputfile=None, zcomponent='det')
    create a shapefile for station, penetration_depths :param edi_dir: :param outputfile: :param zcomponent: :return:

mtpy.imaging.penetration_depth3d.get_index2(*args, **kwargs)
    Mapping of lat lon to a grid :param lat: :param lon: :param ref_lon: :param ref_lat: :param pixelsize: :return:

mtpy.imaging.penetration_depth3d.get_penetration_depths_from_edifile(edifile, rholist=['det'])
    Compute the penetration depths of an edi file :param edifile: input edifile :param rholist: flag the method to
    compute penetration depth: det zxy zyx :return: a tuple:(station_lat, station_lon, periods_list, pendepth_list)

mtpy.imaging.penetration_depth3d.plot_bar3d_depth(edifiles, per_index, whichrho='det')
    plot 3D bar of penetration depths For a given freq/period index of a set of edifiles/dir, the station, periods,
    pendepth, (lat, lon) are extracted the geo-bounding box calculated, and the mapping from stations to grids is
    constructed and plotted.
```

#### Parameters

- **whichrho** – z component either 'det', 'zxy' or 'zyx'
- **edifiles** – an edi\_dir or list of edi\_files
- **per\_index** – period index number 0,1,2

#### Returns

```
mtpy.imaging.penetration_depth3d.plot_latlon_depth_profile(edi_dir, period, zcomponent='det',
                                                            showfig=True,
                                                            savefig=True,
                                                            savepath=None,
                                                            fig_dpi=400,
                                                            fontsize=14,
                                                            file_format='png',
                                                            ptol=0.1)
    MT penetration depth profile in lat-lon coordinates with pixelsize = 0.002 :param savefig: :param showfig:
    :param edi_dir: :param period: :param zcomponent: :return:
```

```
mtpy.imaging.penetration_depth3d.reverse_colourmap(*args, **kwargs)
```

In: cmap, name Out: my\_cmap\_r

Explanation: <http://stackoverflow.com/questions/3279560/invert-colormap-in-matplotlib>

**Description:** This file defines imaging functions for penetration. The plotting function are extracted and implemented in plot() of each class from penetration\_depth1D.py, penetration\_depth2D.py and penetration\_depth3D.py

**Usage:** see descriptions of each clases

Author: YingzhiGou Date: 20/06/2017

**class** mtpy.imaging.penetration.**Depth1D** (*edis=None, rholist=set(['det', 'zxy', 'zyx'])*)

Description: For a given input MT object, plot the Penetration Depth vs all the periods (1/freq).

#### Attributes

**data** the data (mt objects) that are to be plotted

**fig** matplotlib fig object

#### Methods

<code>close(self)</code>	close the figure :return:
<code>show(self[, block])</code>	display the image :return:

<b>export_image</b>	
<b>get_data</b>	
<b>get_figure</b>	
<b>plot</b>	
<b>set_data</b>	
<b>set_rholist</b>	

**class** mtpy.imaging.penetration.**Depth2D** (*data=None, period\_index\_list=None, rho='det'*)

With a list of MT object and a list of period index, generate a profile using `occam2d` module, then plot the Penetration Depth profile at the given periods vs the stations locations.

#### Attributes

**data** the data (mt objects) that are to be plotted

**fig** matplotlib fig object

#### Methods

<code>close(self)</code>	close the figure :return:
<code>show(self[, block])</code>	display the image :return:

<b>export_image</b>	
<b>get_data</b>	
<b>get_figure</b>	
<b>plot</b>	
<b>set_data</b>	
<b>set_period_index_list</b>	
<b>set_rho</b>	

**class** mtpy.imaging.penetration.**Depth3D** (*edis=None, period=None, rho='det', ptol=0.1*)

For a set of EDI files (input as a list of MT objects), plot the Penetration Depth vs the station\_location, for a given period value or index Note that the values of periods within tolerance (`ptol=0.1`) are considered as equal. Setting a smaller value for `ptol` may result less MT sites data included.

#### Attributes

**data** the data (mt objects) that are to be plotted

**fig** matplotlib fig object

## Methods

<code>close(self)</code>	close the figure :return:
<code>show(self[, block])</code>	display the image :return:

<code>export_image</code>	
<code>get_data</code>	
<code>get_figure</code>	
<code>get_period_fmt</code>	
<code>plot</code>	
<code>set_data</code>	
<code>set_period</code>	
<code>set_rho</code>	

**exception** `mtpy.imaging.penetration.ZComponentError` (\*args, \*\*kwargs)

`mtpy.imaging.penetration.check_period_values` (*period\_list*, *ptol=0.1*)

check if all the values are equal in the input list :param *period\_list*: a list of period :param *ptol*=0.1 # 1%  
percentage tolerance of period values considered as equal :return: True/False

`mtpy.imaging.penetration.get_bounding_box` (*latlons*)

get min max lat lon from the list of lat-lon-pairs points

`mtpy.imaging.penetration.get_index` (*lat*, *lon*, *minlat*, *minlon*, *pixelsize*, *offset=0*)

compute the grid index from the lat lon float value :param *lat*: float lat :param *lon*: float lon :param *minlat*: min  
lat at low left corner :param *minlon*: min long at left :param *pixelsize*: pixel size in lat long degree :param *offset*:  
a shift of grid index. should be =0. :return: a paire of integer

`mtpy.imaging.penetration.get_penetration_depth` (*mt\_obj\_list*, *per\_index*,  
*whichrho='det'*)

compute the penetration depth of *mt\_obj* at the given *period\_index*, and using *whichrho* option :param  
*per\_index*: the index of periods 0, 1, ... :param *mt\_obj\_list*: list of edi file paths or mt objects :param *whichrho*:  
*det*, *zxy*, or *zyx* :return:

`mtpy.imaging.penetration.get_penetration_depth_generic` (*edi\_file\_list*, *period\_sec*,  
*whichrho='det'*, *ptol=0.1*)

This is a more generic and useful function to compute the penetration depths of a list of edi files at given  
*period\_sec* (seconds). No assumption is made about the edi files period list. A tolerance of 10% is used to  
identify the relevant edi files which contain the period of interest.

### Parameters

- **ptol** – freq error/tolerance, need to be consistent with `phase_tensor_map.py`, default is 0.1
- **edi\_file\_list** – edi file list of mt object list
- **period\_sec** – the float number value of the period in second: 0.1, ... 20.0
- **whichrho** –

**Returns** tuple of (stations, periods, penetrationdepth, lat-lons-pairs)

**Description:** Plots resistivity and phase maps for a given frequency



References:

CreationDate: 4/19/18 Developer: [rakib.hassan@ga.gov.au](mailto:rakib.hassan@ga.gov.au)

**Revision History:** LastUpdate: 4/19/18 RH

**class** `mtpy.imaging.plot_resphase_maps.PlotResPhaseMaps` (*\*\*kwargs*)  
 Plots apparent resistivity and phase in map view from a list of edi files

## Methods

---

`plot`(self, freq, type, vmin, vmax[, ...])

**param freq** plot frequency

---

`plot`(self, freq, type, vmin, vmax, extrapolation\_buffer\_degrees=1, regular\_grid\_nx=100, regular\_grid\_ny=100, nn=7, p=4, show\_stations=True, show\_station\_names=False, save\_path='/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/mtpy2/checkouts/stable/docs/source', file\_ext='png', cmap='rainbow', show=True)

### Parameters

- **freq** – plot frequency
- **type** – plot type; can be either 'res' or 'phase'
- **vmin** – minimum value used in color-mapping
- **vmax** – maximum value used in color-mapping
- **extrapolation\_buffer\_degrees** – extrapolation buffer in degrees
- **regular\_grid\_nx** – number of longitudinal grid points to use during interpolation
- **regular\_grid\_ny** – number of latitudinal grid points to use during interpolation
- **nn** – number of nearest neighbours to use in inverse distance weighted interpolation
- **p** – power parameter in inverse distance weighted interpolation
- **save\_path** – path where plot is saved
- **file\_ext** – file extension
- **show** – boolean to toggle display of plot

**Returns** fig object

## 4.2 Module Plot Phase Tensor Maps

Plot phase tensor map in Lat-Lon Coordinate System

**Revision History:** Created by @author: [jpeacock-pr](mailto:jpeacock-pr) on Thu May 30 18:20:04 2013 Modified by [Fei.Zhang@ga.gov.au](mailto:Fei.Zhang@ga.gov.au) 2017-03:

**class** `mtpy.imaging.phase_tensor_maps.PlotPhaseTensorMaps` (*\*\*kwargs*)  
 Plots phase tensor ellipses in map view from a list of edi files

### Attributes

`rot_z` rotation angle(s)

## Methods

<code>export_params_to_file(self[, save_path])</code>	write text files for all the phase tensor parameters.
<code>plot(self[, fig, save_path, show, raster_dict])</code>	Plots the phase tensor map.
<code>redraw_plot(self)</code>	use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.
<code>save_figure(self, save_fn[, file_format, ...])</code>	save_plot will save the figure to save_fn.
<code>update_plot(self)</code>	update any parameters that where changed using the built-in draw from canvas.

**export\_params\_to\_file** (*self*, *save\_path=None*)

write text files for all the phase tensor parameters. :param save\_path: string path to save files into. File naming pattern is like save\_path/PhaseTensorTipper\_Params\_freq.csv/table **\*\*Files Content \*\***

**\*station \*lon \*lat \*phi\_min \*phi\_max \*skew \*ellipticity \*azimuth \*tipper\_mag\_real \*tipper\_ang\_real \*tipper\_mag\_imag \*tipper\_ang\_imag**

**Returns** path2savedfile

**plot** (*self*, *fig=None*, *save\_path=None*, *show=True*, *raster\_dict={'cbar\_title': 'Arbitrary units', 'lats': [], 'levels': 50, 'cbar\_position': None, 'cmap': 'rainbow', 'vals': [], 'lons': []}*)

Plots the phase tensor map. :param fig: optional figure object :param save\_path: path to folder for saving plots :param show: show plots if True :param raster\_dict: Plotting of raster data is currently only supported when mapscale='deg'.

This parameter is a dictionary of parameters for plotting raster data, on top of which phase tensor data are plotted. 'lons', 'lats' and 'vals' are one dimensional lists (or numpy arrays) for longitudes, latitudes and corresponding values, respectively. 'levels', 'cmap' and 'cbar\_title' are the number of levels to be used in the colormap, the colormap and its title, respectively.

**redraw\_plot** (*self*)

use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.

**rot\_z**

rotation angle(s)

**save\_figure** (*self*, *save\_fn*, *file\_format='pdf'*, *orientation='portrait'*, *fig\_dpi=None*, *close\_plot='y'*)

save\_plot will save the figure to save\_fn.

**update\_plot** (*self*)

update any parameters that where changed using the built-in draw from canvas.

Use this if you change an of the .fig or axes properties

## 4.3 Module PlotPhaseTensorPseudoSection

Created on Thu May 30 18:10:55 2013

@author: jpeacock-pr

**class** mtpy.imaging.phase\_tensor\_pseudosection.**PlotPhaseTensorPseudoSection** (**\*\*kwargs**)

PlotPhaseTensorPseudoSection will plot the phase tensor ellipses in a pseudo section format

**Attributes**

**rot\_z** rotation angle(s)

## Methods

<code>plot(self[, show])</code>	plots the phase tensor pseudo section.
<code>redraw_plot(self)</code>	use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.
<code>save_figure(self, save_fn[, file_format, ...])</code>	save_plot will save the figure to save_fn.
<code>save_figure2(self, save_fn[, file_format, ...])</code>	save_plot will save the figure to save_fn.
<code>update_plot(self)</code>	update any parameters that where changed using the built-in draw from canvas.
<code>writeTextFiles(self[, save_path, ptol])</code>	This will write text files for all the phase tensor parameters

**plot** (*self*, *show=True*)

plots the phase tensor pseudo section. See class doc string for more details.

**redraw\_plot** (*self*)

use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.

### Example

```
>>> # change ellipse size and color map to be segmented for skew
>>> pt1.ellipse_size = 5
>>> pt1.ellipse_colorby = 'beta_seg'
>>> pt1.ellipse_cmap = 'mt_seg_b12wh2rd'
>>> pt1.ellipse_range = (-9, 9, 3)
>>> pt1.redraw_plot()
```

**rot\_z**

rotation angle(s)

**save\_figure** (*self*, *save\_fn*, *file\_format='png'*, *orientation='portrait'*, *fig\_dpi=None*, *close\_plot='y'*)

save\_plot will save the figure to save\_fn.

**save\_figure2** (*self*, *save\_fn*, *file\_format='jpg'*, *orientation='portrait'*, *fig\_dpi=None*, *close\_plot='y'*)

save\_plot will save the figure to save\_fn.

**update\_plot** (*self*)

update any parameters that where changed using the built-in draw from canvas.

Use this if you change an of the .fig or axes properties

### Example

```
>>> # to change the grid lines to be on the major ticks and gray
>>> pt1.ax.grid(True, which='major', color=(.5,.5,.5))
>>> pt1.update_plot()
```

**writeTextFiles** (*self*, *save\_path=None*, *ptol=0.1*)

This will write text files for all the phase tensor parameters

## 4.4 Module MTPlot

### Provides

1. Different plotting options to represent the MT response.
2. Ability to create text files of the plots for further analysis
3. Class object that contains all the important information for an MT station.

Functions	Description
plot_mt_responses	plots resistivity and phase for a single station Options include tipper, strike and skew.
plot_multiple_mt_responses	plots multiple stations at once with options of plotting in single figure, all in one figure as subplots or all in one plot for direct comparison.
plot_pt	plots the phase tensor ellipses and parameters in one plot including strike angle, minimum and maximum phase, skew angle and ellipticity
plot_pt_pseudosection	plots a pseudo section of phase tensor ellipses assuming the stations are along a profile line. Options to plot induction arrows.
plot_mt_map	plots phase tensor ellipses in map view for a single frequency. Options to plot induction arrows.
plot_strike	plots strike angle estimated from the invariants of the impedance tensor defined by Weaver et al. [2000,2003], strike angle from the phase tensor and option to plot strike estimated from the induction arrows.
plot_residual_pt	plots the residual phase tensor between two surveys in map view.
plot_residual_pt_pt	plots the residual phase tensor between two surveys as a pseudo section.

All plot function return plot classes where the important properties are made attributes which can be manipulated by the user. All classes have been written with the basic input being edi files. This was assumed to be the standard MT response file, but turns out to be not as widely used as thought. So the inputs can be other arrays and class objects (see MTplot doc string for details). If you have a data file format you can create a class using the objects in mtpy.core to create an input, otherwise contact us and we can try to build something.

A typical use might be loading in all the .edi files in and plotting them in different modes, like apparent resistivity and phase, phase tensor pseudo section and strike angle.

### Example

```
>>> import mtpy.imaging.mtplot as mtplot
>>> import os
>>> import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
>>> edipath = r"/home/MT/EDIfiles"
>>> #--> create a list of full paths to the edi files
>>> edilst = [os.path.join(edipath,edi) for edi in os.listdir(edipath)
>>> ...         if edi.find('.edi')>0]
>>> #--> plot apparent resistivity, phase and induction arrows
>>> rpm = mtplot.plot_multiple_mt_responses(fn_lst=edilst, plot_style='1
↪',
>>> ...                                     plot_tipper='yr')
>>> #--> close all the plots after done looking at them
>>> plt.close('all')
>>> #--> plot phase tensor pseudo section with induction arrows
>>> pts = mtplot.plot_pt_pseudosection(fn_lst=edilst,
>>> ...                               plot_tipper='yr')
>>> #--> write out the phase tensor parameter values to files
>>> pts.export_pt_params_to_file()
>>> #--> change coloring scheme to color by skew and a segmented colormap
>>> pts.ellipse_colorby = 'skew_seg'
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> pts.ellipse_cmap = 'mt_seg_b12wh2rd'
>>> pts.ellipse_range = (-9, 9, 3)
>>> pts.redraw_plot()
```

**Authors** Lars Krieger, Jared Peacock, and Kent Invariarty

**Version** 0.0.1 of 2013

`mtpy.imaging.mtplot.plot_mt_response` (\*\*kwargs)

Plots Resistivity and phase for the different modes of the MT response. At the moment it supports the input of an .edi file. Other formats that will be supported are the impedance tensor and errors with an array of periods and .j format.

The normal use is to input an .edi file, however it would seem that not everyone uses this format, so you can input the data and put it into arrays or objects like class `mtpy.core.z.Z`. Or if the data is in resistivity and phase format they can be input as arrays or a class `mtpy.imaging.mtplot.ResPhase`. Or you can put it into a class `mtpy.imaging.mtplot.MTplot`.

The plot places the apparent resistivity in log scale in the top panel(s), depending on the `plot_num`. The phase is below this, note that 180 degrees has been added to the yx phase so the xy and yx phases plot in the same quadrant. Both the resistivity and phase share the same x-axis which is in log period, short periods on the left to long periods on the right. So if you zoom in on the plot both plots will zoom in to the same x-coordinates. If there is tipper information, you can plot the tipper as a third panel at the bottom, and also shares the x-axis. The arrows are in the convention of pointing towards a conductor. The xx and yy components can be plotted as well, this adds two panels on the right. Here the phase is left unwrapped. Other parameters can be added as subplots such as strike, skew and phase tensor ellipses.

To manipulate the plot you can change any of the attributes listed below and call `redraw_plot()`. If you know more about matplotlib and want to change axes parameters, that can be done by changing the parameters in the axes attributes and then call `update_plot()`, note the plot must be open.

`mtpy.imaging.mtplot.plot_multiple_mt_responses` (\*\*kwargs)

plots multiple MT responses simultaneously either in single plots or in one plot of sub-figures or in a single plot with subfigures for each component.

**expecting only one type of input → can be:** `fn_list` : list of filenames to plot

`z_object_list` : list of `mtpy.core.z.Z` objects

`res_object_list` : list of `mtpy.imaging.mtplot.ResPhase` objects

`tipper_object_list` : list of `mtpy.imaging.mtplot.Tipper` objects

`mt_object_list` : list of `mtpy.imaging.mtplot.MTplot` objects

`mtpy.imaging.mtplot.plot_pt` (\*\*kwargs)

Will plot phase tensor, strike angle, min and max phase angle, azimuth, skew, and ellipticity as subplots on one plot. It can plot the resistivity tensor along side the phase tensor for comparison.

`mtpy.imaging.mtplot.plot_pt_map` (\*\*kwargs)

Plots phase tensor ellipses in map view from a list of edi files

`mtpy.imaging.mtplot.plot_pt_pseudosection` (\*\*kwargs)

`PlotPhaseTensorPseudoSection` will plot the phase tensor ellipses in a pseudo section format

`mtpy.imaging.mtplot.plot_residual_pt_maps` (`fn_list1`, `fn_list2`, \*\*kwargs)

This will plot residual phase tensors in a map for a single frequency. The data is read in and stored in 2 ways, one as a list `ResidualPhaseTensor` object for each matching station and the other in a structured array with all the important information. The structured array is the one that is used for plotting. It is computed each time `plot()` is called so if it is manipulated it is reset. The array is sorted by relative offset, so no special order of input

is needed for the file names. However, the station names should be verbatim between surveys, otherwise it will not work.

The residual phase tensor is calculated as  $I-(\Phi_2)^{-1}(\Phi_1)$

The default coloring is by the geometric mean as  $\sqrt{\Phi_{\min}\Phi_{\max}}$ , which defines the percent change between measurements.

There are a lot of parameters to change how the plot looks, have a look below if you figure looks a little funny. The most useful will be `ellipse_size`

The ellipses are normalized by the largest  $\Phi_{\max}$  of the survey.

`mtpy.imaging.mtplot.plot_residual_pt_ps(fn_list1,fn_list2, **kwargs)`

This will plot residual phase tensors in a pseudo section. The data is read in and stored in 2 ways, one as a list `ResidualPhaseTensor` object for each matching station and the other in a structured array with all the important information. The structured array is the one that is used for plotting. It is computed each time `plot()` is called so if it is manipulated it is reset. The array is sorted by relative offset, so no special order of input is needed for the file names. However, the station names should be verbatim between surveys, otherwise it will not work.

The residual phase tensor is calculated as  $I-(\Phi_2)^{-1}(\Phi_1)$

The default coloring is by the geometric mean as  $\sqrt{\Phi_{\min}\Phi_{\max}}$ , which defines the percent change between measurements.

There are a lot of parameters to change how the plot looks, have a look below if you figure looks a little funny. The most useful will be `xstretch`, `ystretch` and `ellipse_size`

The ellipses are normalized by the largest  $\Phi_{\max}$  of the survey.

`mtpy.imaging.mtplot.plot_resphase_pseudosection(**kwargs)`

plot a resistivity and phase pseudo section for different components

Need to input one of the following lists:

`mtpy.imaging.mtplot.plot_station_locations(**kwargs)`

plot station locations in map view.

Need to input one of the following lists:

`mtpy.imaging.mtplot.plot_strike(**kwargs)`

`PlotStrike` will plot the strike estimated from the invariants, phase tensor and the tipper in either a rose diagram or xy plot

plots the strike angle as determined by phase tensor azimuth (Caldwell et al. [2004]) and invariants of the impedance tensor (Weaver et al. [2003]).

The data is split into decades where the histogram for each is plotted in the form of a rose diagram with a range of 0 to 180 degrees. Where 0 is North and 90 is East. The median angle of the period band is set in polar diagram. The top row is the strike estimated from the invariants of the impedance tensor. The bottom row is the azimuth estimated from the phase tensor. If tipper is 'y' then the 3rd row is the strike determined from the tipper, which is orthogonal to the induction arrow direction.

### Attributes

**-axhinv matplotlib.axes instance for invariant strike**

**-axhpt** matplotlib.axes instance for phase tensor strike

**-axhtip** matplotlib.axes instance for tipper strike

**-barinv** matplotlib.axes.bar instance for invariant strike

**-barpt** matplotlib.axes.bar instance for pt strike

<b>-bartr</b>	matplotlib.axes.bar instance for tipper strike
<b>-bin_width</b>	width of histogram bins in degrees
<b>-fig</b>	matplotlib.figure instance of plot
<b>-fig_dpi</b>	dots-per-inch resolution of figure
<b>-fig_num</b>	number of figure being plotted
<b>-fig_size</b>	size of figure in inches
<b>-fold</b>	boolean to fold angles to range from [0,180] or [0,360]
<b>-font_size</b>	font size of axes tick labels
<b>-mt_list</b>	list of mtpplot.MTplot instances containing all the important information for each station
<b>-period_tolerance</b>	tolerance to look for periods being plotted
<b>-plot_range</b>	range of periods to plot
<b>-plot_tipper</b>	string to tell program to plot induction arrows
<b>-plot_type</b>	string to tell program how to plot strike angles
<b>-plot_yn</b>	plot strike on instance creation
<b>-pt_error_floor</b>	error floor to plot phase tensor strike, anything above this error will not be plotted
<b>-text_pad</b>	padding between text and rose diagram
<b>-text_size</b>	font size of text labeling the mode of the histogram
<b>-title_dict</b>	title dictionary

## Methods

<b>-plot</b> plots the pseudo section	<p><b>-redraw_plot</b> on call re-draws the plot from scratch</p> <p><b>-save_figure</b> saves figure to a file of given format</p> <p><b>-update_plot</b> updates the plot while still active</p> <p><b>-export_pt_params_to_file</b> writes parameters of the phase tensor and tipper to text files.</p>
---------------------------------------	--

Plots the resistivity and phase for different modes and components

Created on Thu May 30 16:54:08 2013

@author: jpeacock-pr

**class** mtpy.imaging.plotresponse.**PlotResponse** (\*\*kwargs)

Plots Resistivity and phase for the different modes of the MT response. At the moment it supports the input of an .edi file. Other formats that will be supported are the impedance tensor and errors with an array of periods and .j format.

The normal use is to input an .edi file, however it would seem that not everyone uses this format, so you can input the data and put it into arrays or objects like class mtpy.core.z.Z. Or if the data is in resistivity and phase format they can be input as arrays or a class mtpy.imaging.mtplot.ResPhase. Or you can put it into a class mtpy.imaging.mtplot.MTplot.

The plot places the apparent resistivity in log scale in the top panel(s), depending on the plot\_num. The phase is below this, note that 180 degrees has been added to the yx phase so the xy and yx phases plot in the same quadrant. Both the resistivity and phase share the same x-axis which is in log period, short periods on the left to long periods on the right. So if you zoom in on the plot both plots will zoom in to the same x-coordinates. If there is tipper information, you can plot the tipper as a third panel at the bottom, and also shares the x-axis. The arrows are in the convention of pointing towards a conductor. The xx and yy components can be plotted as well, this adds two panels on the right. Here the phase is left unwrapped. Other parameters can be added as subplots such as strike, skew and phase tensor ellipses.

To manipulate the plot you can change any of the attributes listed below and call redraw\_plot(). If you know more about matplotlib and want to change axes parameters, that can be done by changing the parameters in the axes attributes and then call update\_plot(), note the plot must be open.

#### Attributes

*plot\_pt* string to plot phase tensor ellipses

*plot\_skew* string to plot skew

*plot\_strike* string to plot strike

*plot\_tipper* string to plot tipper

#### Methods

<i>plot</i> (self)	plotResPhase(filename,fig_num) will plot the apparent resistivity and phase for a single station.
<i>redraw_plot</i> (self)	use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.
<i>save_plot</i> (self, save_fn[, file_format, ...])	save_plot will save the figure to save_fn.
<i>update_plot</i> (self)	update any parameters that were changed using the built-in draw from canvas.

**plot** (self)

plotResPhase(filename,fig\_num) will plot the apparent resistivity and phase for a single station.

**plot\_pt**

string to plot phase tensor ellipses

**plot\_skew**

string to plot skew

**plot\_strike**



string to plot strike

**plot\_tipper**

string to plot tipper

**redraw\_plot** (*self*)

use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.

#### Example

```
>>> # change the color and marker of the xy components
>>> import mtpy.imaging.mtplottools as mtplot
>>> pl = mtplot.PlotResPhase(r'/home/MT/mt01.edi')
>>> pl.xy_color = (.5, .5, .9)
>>> pl.xy_marker = '*'
>>> pl.redraw_plot()
```

**save\_plot** (*self*, *save\_fn*, *file\_format*='pdf', *orientation*='portrait', *fig\_dpi*=None, *close\_plot*='y')

save\_plot will save the figure to save\_fn.

**update\_plot** (*self*)

update any parameters that were changed using the built-in draw from canvas.

Use this if you change any of the .fig or axes properties

#### Example

```
>>> # to change the grid lines to only be on the major ticks
>>> import mtpy.imaging.mtplottools as mtplot
>>> pl = mtplot.PlotResPhase(r'/home/MT/mt01.edi')
>>> [ax.grid(True, which='major') for ax in [pl.axr, pl.axp]]
>>> pl.update_plot()
```

plots multiple MT responses simultaneously

Created on Thu May 30 17:02:39 2013 @author: jpeacock-pr

YG: the code there is messy, todo may need to rewrite it sometime

**class** mtpy.imaging.plotnresponses.**PlotMultipleResponses** (*\*\*kwargs*)

plots multiple MT responses simultaneously either in single plots or in one plot of sub-figures or in a single plot with subfigures for each component.

**expecting only one type of input → can be:** **fn\_list** : list of filenames to plot

**z\_object\_list** : list of mtpy.core.z.Z objects

**res\_object\_list** : list of mtpy.imaging.mtplot.ResPhase objects

**tipper\_object\_list** : list of mtpy.imaging.mtplot.Tipper objects

**mt\_object\_list** : list of mtpy.imaging.mtplot.MTplot objects

#### Attributes

**plot\_pt** string to plot phase tensor ellipses

**plot\_skew** string to plot skew

**plot\_strike** string to plot strike

**plot\_tipper** string to plot tipper

**rot\_z** rotation angle(s)

## Methods

<code>plot(self[, show])</code>	plot the apparent resistivity and phase
<code>redraw_plot(self)</code>	use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.
<code>update_plot(self)</code>	update any parameters that where changed using the built-in draw from canvas.

**plot** (*self*, *show=True*)  
plot the apparent resistivity and phase

**plot\_pt**  
string to plot phase tensor ellipses

**plot\_skew**  
string to plot skew

**plot\_strike**  
string to plot strike

**plot\_tipper**  
string to plot tipper

**redraw\_plot** (*self*)  
use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.

### Example

```
>>> # change the color and marker of the xy components
>>> import mtpy.imaging.mtplottools as mtplot
>>> pl = mtplot.PlotResPhase(r'/home/MT/mt01.edi')
>>> pl.xy_color = (.5, .5, .9)
>>> pl.xy_marker = '*'
>>> pl.redraw_plot()
```

**rot\_z**  
rotation angle(s)

**update\_plot** (*self*)  
update any parameters that where changed using the built-in draw from canvas.

Use this if you change an of the .fig or axes properties

### Example

```
>>> # to change the grid lines to only be on the major ticks
>>> import mtpy.imaging.mtplottools as mtplot
>>> pl = mtplot.PlotResPhase(r'/home/MT/mt01.edi')
>>> [ax.grid(True, which='major') for ax in [pl.axr, pl.axp]]
>>> pl.update_plot()
```

Created on Thu May 30 18:28:24 2013

@author: jpeacock-pr

**class** mtpy.imaging.plotstrike.**PlotStrike** (*\*\*kwargs*)

PlotStrike will plot the strike estimated from the invariants, phase tensor and the tipper in either a rose diagram of xy plot

plots the strike angle as determined by phase tensor azimuth (Caldwell et al. [2004]) and invariants of the impedance tensor (Weaver et al. [2003]).

The data is split into decades where the histogram for each is plotted in the form of a rose diagram with a range of 0 to 180 degrees. Where 0 is North and 90 is East. The median angle of the period band is set in polar diagram. The top row is the strike estimated from the invariants of the impedance tensor. The bottom row is the azimuth estimated from the phase tensor. If tipper is 'y' then the 3rd row is the strike determined from the tipper, which is orthogonal to the induction arrow direction.

#### Attributes

##### **-axhinv matplotlib.axes instance for invariant strike**

<b>-axhpt</b>	matplotlib.axes instance for phase tensor strike
<b>-axhtip</b>	matplotlib.axes instance for tipper strike
<b>-barinv</b>	matplotlib.axes.bar instance for invariant strike
<b>-barpt</b>	matplotlib.axes.bar instance for pt strike
<b>-bartr</b>	matplotlib.axes.bar instance for tipper strike
<b>-bin_width</b>	width of histogram bins in degrees
<b>-fig</b>	matplotlib.figure instance of plot
<b>-fig_dpi</b>	dots-per-inch resolution of figure
<b>-fig_num</b>	number of figure being plotted
<b>-fig_size</b>	size of figure in inches
<b>-fold</b>	boolean to fold angles to range from [0,180] or [0,360]
<b>-font_size</b>	font size of axes tick labels
<b>-mt_list</b>	list of mtpy.MTplot instances containing all the important information for each station
<b>-period_tolerance</b>	tolerance to look for periods being plotted
<b>-plot_range</b>	range of periods to plot
<b>-plot_tipper</b>	string to tell program to plot induction arrows
<b>-plot_type</b>	string to tell program how to plot strike angles
<b>-plot_yn</b>	plot strike on instance creation
<b>-pt_error_floor</b>	error floor to plot phase tensor strike, anything above this error will not be plotted
<b>-text_pad</b>	padding between text and rose diagram
<b>-text_size</b>	font size of text labeling the mode of the histogram
<b>-title_dict</b>	title dictionary

## Methods

<b>-plot</b> plots the pseudo section	<b>-redraw_plot</b> on call re-draws the plot from scratch <b>-save_figure</b> saves figure to a file of given format <b>-update_plot</b> updates the plot while still active <b>-export_pt_params_to_file</b> writes parameters of the phase tensor and tipper to text files.
---------------------------------------	---

**redraw\_plot** (*self*)

use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.

### Example

```
>>> # change the color and marker of the xy components
>>> import mtpy.imaging.mtplottools as mtplot
>>> pl = mtplot.PlotResPhase(r'/home/MT/mt01.edi')
>>> pl.xy_color = (.5, .5, .9)
>>> pl.xy_marker = '*'
>>> pl.redraw_plot()
```

**rot\_z**

rotation angle(s)

**save\_plot** (*self*, *save\_fn*, *file\_format*='pdf', *orientation*='portrait', *fig\_dpi*=None, *close\_plot*='y')

save\_plot will save the figure to save\_fn.

## Examples

### Example

```
>>> # to save plot as jpg
>>> import mtpy.imaging.mtplottools as mtplot
>>> pl = mtplot.PlotPhaseTensorMaps(edilist, freqspot=10)
>>> pl.save_plot(r'/home/MT', file_format='jpg')
```

'Figure saved to /home/MT/PTMaps/PTmap\_phimin\_10Hz.jpg'

**update\_plot** (*self*)

update any parameters that where changed using the built-in draw from canvas.

Use this if you change an of the .fig or axes properties

### Example

```
>>> # to change the grid lines to only be on the major ticks
>>> import mtpy.imaging.mtplottools as mtplot
>>> p1 = mtplot.PlotResPhase(r'/home/MT/mt01.edi')
>>> [ax.grid(True, which='major') for ax in [p1.axr, p1.axp]]
>>> p1.update_plot()
```

**writeTextFiles** (*self*, *save\_path=None*)  
Saves the strike information as a text file.

Created on Thu May 30 18:28:24 2013

@author: jpeacock-pr

**class** mtpy.imaging.plotstrike2d.**PlotStrike2D** (*\*\*kwargs*)

PlotStrike will plot the strike estimated from the invariants, phase tensor and the tipper in either a rose diagram or xy plot

plots the strike angle as determined by phase tensor azimuth (Caldwell et al. [2004]) and invariants of the impedance tensor (Weaver et al. [2003]).

The data is split into decades where the histogram for each is plotted in the form of a rose diagram with a range of 0 to 180 degrees. Where 0 is North and 90 is East. The median angle of the period band is set in polar diagram. The top row is the strike estimated from the invariants of the impedance tensor. The bottom row is the azimuth estimated from the phase tensor. If tipper is 'y' then the 3rd row is the strike determined from the tipper, which is orthogonal to the induction arrow direction.

### Attributes

*rot\_z* rotation angle(s)

### Methods

<i>redraw_plot</i> ( <i>self</i> )	use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.
<i>save_plot</i> ( <i>self</i> , <i>save_fn</i> [, <i>file_format</i> , ...])	<i>save_plot</i> will save the figure to <i>save_fn</i> .
<i>update_plot</i> ( <i>self</i> )	update any parameters that were changed using the built-in draw from canvas.
<i>writeTextFiles</i> ( <i>self</i> [, <i>save_path</i> ])	Saves the strike information as a text file.

**plot**

**redraw\_plot** (*self*)

use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.

### Example

```
>>> # change the color and marker of the xy components
>>> import mtpy.imaging.mtplottools as mtplot
>>> p1 = mtplot.PlotResPhase(r'/home/MT/mt01.edi')
>>> p1.xy_color = (.5, .5, .9)
>>> p1.xy_marker = '*'
>>> p1.redraw_plot()
```

*rot\_z*



## Methods

<code>plot(self[, show])</code>	<code>plotResPhase(filename,fig_num)</code> will plot the apparent resistivity and phase for a single station.
<code>redraw_plot(self)</code>	use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.
<code>save_plot(self, save_fn[, file_format, ...])</code>	<code>save_plot</code> will save the figure to <code>save_fn</code> .
<code>update_plot(self)</code>	update any parameters that where changed using the built-in draw from canvas.

### period

plot period

### plot (self, show=True)

`plotResPhase(filename,fig_num)` will plot the apparent resistivity and phase for a single station.

### redraw\_plot (self)

use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.

### Example

```
>>> # change the color and marker of the xy components
>>> import mtpy.imaging.mtplottools as mtplot
>>> pl = mtplot.PlotResPhase(r'/home/MT/mt01.edi')
>>> pl.xy_color = (.5, .5, .9)
>>> pl.xy_marker = '*'
>>> pl.redraw_plot()
```

### save\_plot (self, save\_fn, file\_format='pdf', orientation='portrait', fig\_dpi=None, close\_plot='y')

`save_plot` will save the figure to `save_fn`.

### update\_plot (self)

update any parameters that where changed using the built-in draw from canvas.

Use this if you change an of the .fig or axes properties

### Example

```
>>> # to change the grid lines to only be on the major ticks
>>> import mtpy.imaging.mtplottools as mtplot
>>> pl = mtplot.PlotResPhase(r'/home/MT/mt01.edi')
>>> [ax.grid(True, which='major') for ax in [pl.axr,pl.axp]]
>>> pl.update_plot()
```

## 4.6 Visualization of Models

**class** `mtpy.imaging.plot_depth_slice.PlotDepthSlice` (`model_fn=None`, `data_fn=None`,  
`**kwargs`)

Plots depth slices of resistivity model (file.rho)

### Example

```
>>> import mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv as ws
>>> mfn = r"/home/MT/ws3dinv/Inv1/Test_model.00"
>>> sfn = r"/home/MT/ws3dinv/Inv1/WSSStationLocations.txt"
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> # plot just first layer to check the formatting
>>> pds = ws.PlotDepthSlice(model_fn=mfn, station_fn=sfn,
>>> ...                      depth_index=0, save_plots='n')
>>> #move color bar up
>>> pds.cb_location
>>> (0.64500000000000002, 0.14999999999999997, 0.3, 0.025)
>>> pds.cb_location = (.645, .175, .3, .025)
>>> pds.redraw_plot()
>>> #looks good now plot all depth slices and save them to a folder
>>> pds.save_path = r"/home/MT/ws3dinv/Inv1/DepthSlices"
>>> pds.depth_index = None
>>> pds.save_plots = 'y'
>>> pds.redraw_plot()

```

Attributes	Description
cb_location	location of color bar (x, y, width, height) <i>default</i> is None, automatically locates
cb_orientation	[ 'vertical'   'horizontal' ] <i>default</i> is horizontal
cb_pad	padding between axes and colorbar <i>default</i> is None
cb_shrink	percentage to shrink colorbar by <i>default</i> is None
climits	(min, max) of resistivity color on log scale <i>default</i> is (0, 4)
cmap	name of color map <i>default</i> is 'jet_r'
data_fn	full path to data file
depth_index	integer value of depth slice index, shallowest layer is 0
dscale	scaling parameter depending on map_scale
ew_limits	(min, max) plot limits in e-w direction in map_scale units. <i>default</i> is None, sets viewing area to the station area
fig_aspect	aspect ratio of plot. <i>default</i> is 1
fig_dpi	resolution of figure in dots-per-inch. <i>default</i> is 300
fig_list	list of matplotlib.figure instances for each depth slice
fig_size	[width, height] in inches of figure size <i>default</i> is [6, 6]
font_size	size of ticklabel font in points, labels are font_size+2. <i>default</i> is 7
grid_east	relative location of grid nodes in e-w direction in map_scale units
grid_north	relative location of grid nodes in n-s direction in map_scale units
grid_z	relative location of grid nodes in z direction in map_scale units
initial_fn	full path to initial file
map_scale	[ 'km'   'm' ] distance units of map. <i>default</i> is km
mesh_east	np.meshgrid(grid_east, grid_north, indexing='ij')
mesh_north	np.meshgrid(grid_east, grid_north, indexing='ij')
model_fn	full path to model file
nodes_east	relative distance between nodes in e-w direction in map_scale units
nodes_north	relative distance between nodes in n-s direction in map_scale units
nodes_z	relative distance between nodes in z direction in map_scale units
ns_limits	(min, max) plot limits in n-s direction in map_scale units. <i>default</i> is None, sets viewing area to the station area
plot_grid	[ 'y'   'n' ] 'y' to plot mesh grid lines. <i>default</i> is 'n'
plot_yn	[ 'y'   'n' ] 'y' to plot on instantiation
res_model	np.ndarray(n_north, n_east, n_vertical) of model resistivity values in linear scale
save_path	path to save figures to
save_plots	[ 'y'   'n' ] 'y' to save depth slices to save_path
station_east	location of stations in east direction in map_scale units
station_fn	full path to station locations file
station_names	station names
station_north	location of station in north direction in map_scale units

Continued on next page



Table 11 – continued from previous page

Attributes	Description
subplot_bottom	distance between axes and bottom of figure window
subplot_left	distance between axes and left of figure window
subplot_right	distance between axes and right of figure window
subplot_top	distance between axes and top of figure window
title	title of plot <i>default</i> is depth of slice
xminorticks	location of xminorticks
yminorticks	location of yminorticks

## Methods

<code>plot(self[, ind])</code>	plot the depth slice ind-th
<code>redraw_plot(self)</code>	redraw plot if parameters were changed use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.

**plot** (*self*, *ind=1*)  
plot the depth slice ind-th

**redraw\_plot** (*self*)  
redraw plot if parameters were changed use this function if you updated some attributes and want to re-plot.



### 5.1 Shapefile Creator

**Description:** Create shape files for Phase Tensor Ellipses, Tipper Real/Imag. export the phase tensor map and tippers into jpeg/png images

CreationDate: 2017-03-06 Developer: fei.zhang@ga.gov.au

**Revision History:** LastUpdate: 10/11/2017 FZ fix bugs after the big merge LastUpdate: 20/11/2017 change from freq to period filenames, allow to specify a period LastUpdate: 30/10/2018 combine ellipses and tippers together, refactorings

```
class mtpy.utils.shapefiles_creator.ShapeFilesCreator (edifile_list, out-
                                                         dir, orig_crs='init':
                                                         'epsg:4283')
```

Extend the EdiCollection parent class, create phase tensor and tipper shapefiles for a list of edifiles

#### Parameters

- **edifile\_list** – [path2edi,...]
- **outdir** – path2output dir, where the shp file will be written.
- **= {'init' (orig\_crs) – 'epsg:4283'} # GDA94**

#### Methods

create_measurement_csv(self, dest_dir[, ...])	create csv file from the data of EDI files: IMPEDANCE, APPARENT RESISTIVITIES AND PHASES see also utils/shapefiles_creator.py
create_mt_station_gdf(self[, outshpfile])	create station location geopandas dataframe, and output to shape file

Continued on next page

Table 1 – continued from previous page

<code>create_phase_tensor_csv(self, dest_dir[, ...])</code>	create phase tensor ellipse and tipper properties.
<code>create_phase_tensor_csv_with_image(*args, ...)</code>	using <code>PlotPhaseTensorMaps</code> class to generate csv file of phase tensor attributes, etc.
<code>create_phase_tensor_shp(self, period[, ...])</code>	create phase tensor ellipses shape file correspond to a MT period :return: (geopdf_obj, path_to_shapefile)
<code>create_tipper_imag_shp(self, period[, ...])</code>	create imagery tipper lines shapefile from a csv file The shapefile consists of lines without arrow.
<code>create_tipper_real_shp(self, period[, ...])</code>	create real tipper lines shapefile from a csv file The shapefile consists of lines without arrow.
<code>display_on_basemap(self)</code>	display MT stations which are in stored in geopandas dataframe in a base map.
<code>display_on_image(self)</code>	display/overlay the MT properties on a background geo-referenced map image
<code>export_edi_files(self, dest_dir[, ...])</code>	export edi files.
<code>get_bounding_box(self[, epsgcode])</code>	compute bounding box
<code>get_min_max_distance(self)</code>	get the min and max distance between all possible pairs of stations.
<code>get_period_occurance(self, aper)</code>	For a given aperiod, compute its occurance frequencies among the stations/edi :param aper: a float value of the period :return:
<code>get_periods_by_stats(self[, percentage])</code>	check the presence of each period in all edi files, keep a list of periods which are at least percentage present :return: a list of periods which are present in at least percentage edi files
<code>get_phase_tensor_tippers(self, period[, ...])</code>	For a given MT period (s) value, compute the phase tensor and tippers etc.
<code>get_station_utmzones_stats(self)</code>	A simple method to find what UTM zones these (edi files) MT stations belong to are they in a single UTM zone, which corresponds to a unique EPSG code? or do they belong to multiple UTM zones?
<code>get_stations_distances_stats(self)</code>	get the min max statistics of the distances between stations.
<code>plot_stations(self[, savefile, showfig])</code>	Visualise the geopandas df of MT stations
<code>select_periods(self[, show, period_list, ...])</code>	Use edi_collection to analyse the whole set of EDI files
<code>show_obj(self[, dest_dir])</code>	test call object's methods and show it's properties

**create\_phase\_tensor\_shp** (self, period, ellipsize=None, target\_epsg\_code=4283, export\_fig=False)  
create phase tensor ellipses shape file correspond to a MT period :return: (geopdf\_obj, path\_to\_shapefile)

**create\_tipper\_imag\_shp** (self, period, line\_length=None, target\_epsg\_code=4283, export\_fig=False)  
create imagery tipper lines shapefile from a csv file The shapefile consists of lines without arrow. User can use GIS software such as ArcGIS to display and add an arrow at each line's end line\_length is how long will be the line, auto-calculatable :return:(geopdf\_obj, path\_to\_shapefile)

**create\_tipper\_real\_shp** (self, period, line\_length=None, target\_epsg\_code=4283, export\_fig=False)  
create real tipper lines shapefile from a csv file The shapefile consists of lines without arrow. User can use GIS software such as ArcGIS to display and add an arrow at each line's end line\_length is how long will be the line, auto-calculatable

```
mtpy.utils.shapefiles_creator.create_ellipse_shp_from_csv(csvfile, esize=0.03, tar-
get_epsg_code=4283)
```

create phase tensor ellipse geometry from a csv file. This function needs csv file as its input. :param csvfile: a csvfile with full path :param esize: ellipse size, default 0.03 is about 3KM in the max ellipse rad :return: a geopandas dataframe

```
mtpy.utils.shapefiles_creator.create_tipper_imag_shp_from_csv(csvfile,
line_length=0.03,
tar-
get_epsg_code=4283)
```

create imagery tipper lines shape from a csv file. this function needs csv file as input. The shape is a line without arrow. Must use a GIS software such as ArcGIS to display and add an arrow at each line's end line\_length=4 how long will be the line (arrow) return: a geopandas dataframe object for further processing.

```
mtpy.utils.shapefiles_creator.create_tipper_real_shp_from_csv(csvfile,
line_length=0.03,
tar-
get_epsg_code=4283)
```

create tipper lines shape from a csv file. This function needs csv file as its input. The shape is a line without arrow. Must use a GIS software such as ArcGIS to display and add an arrow at each line's end line\_length=4 how long will be the line (arrow) return: a geopandas dataframe object for further processing.

```
mtpy.utils.shapefiles_creator.export_geopdf_to_image(geopdf, bbox, jpg_file_name,
target_epsg_code=None, col-
orby=None, colormap=None,
showfig=False)
```

Export a geopandas dataframe to a jpe\_file, with optionally a new epsg projection. :param geopdf: a geopandas dataframe :param bbox: This param ensures that we can set a consistent display area defined by a dict with 4 keys

[MinLat, MinLon, MaxLat, MaxLon], cover all ground stations, not just this period-dependent geopdf

#### Parameters

- **jpg\_file\_name** (*output*) – path2jpeg
- **target\_epsg\_code** – 4326 etc
- **showfig** – If True, then display fig on screen.

#### Returns

```
mtpy.utils.shapefiles_creator.plot_phase_tensor_ellipses_and_tippers(edi_dir,
out-
file=None,
iperiod=0)
```

plot phase tensor ellipses and tippers into one figure. :param edi\_dir: edi directory :param outfile: save figure to output file :param iperiod: the index of periods :return: saved figure file

```
mtpy.utils.shapefiles_creator.process_csv_folder(csv_folder, bbox_dict, tar-
get_epsg_code=4283)
```

process all \*.csv files in a dir, ude target\_epsg\_code=4283 GDA94 as default. This function uses csv-files folder as its input. :param csv\_folder: :return:

Create shape files for phase tensor ellipses. [https://pcjericks.github.io/py-gdalogr-cookbook/vector\\_layers.html#create-a-new-shapefile-and-add-data](https://pcjericks.github.io/py-gdalogr-cookbook/vector_layers.html#create-a-new-shapefile-and-add-data)

Created on Sun Apr 13 12:32:16 2014

@author: jrpeacock

```
class mtpy.utils.shapefiles.PTShapeFile(edi_list=None, proj='WGS84', esize=0.03,
                                         **kwargs)
    write shape file for GIS plotting programs
```

key words/attributes	Description
<code>edi_list</code>	list of edi files, full paths
<code>ellipse_size</code>	size of normalized ellipse in map scale <i>default</i> is .01
<code>mt_obj_list</code>	list of mt.MT objects <i>default</i> is None, filled if <code>edi_list</code> is given
<code>plot_period</code>	list or value of period to convert to shape file <i>default</i> is None, which will write a file for every period in the edi files
<code>ptol</code>	tolerance to look for given periods <i>default</i> is .05
<code>pt_dict</code>	dictionary with keys of <code>plot_period</code> . Each dictionary key is a structured array containing the important information for the phase tensor.
<code>projection</code>	projection of coordinates see EPSG for all options <i>default</i> is WSG84 in lat and lon
<code>save_path</code>	path to save files to <i>default</i> is current working directory.

Methods	Description
<code>_get_plot_period</code>	get a list of all frequencies possible from input files
<code>_get_pt_array</code>	get phase tensors from input files and put the information into a structured array
<code>write_shape_files</code>	write shape files based on attributes of class

- This will project the data into UTM WSG84

**Example** :: >>> `edipath = r"/home/edi_files_rotated_to_geographic_north"` >>> `edilist = [os.path.join(edipath, edi) for edi in os.listdir(edipath) if edi.find('.edi')>0]` >>> `pts = PTShapeFile(edilist, save_path=r"/home/gis")` >>> `pts.write_shape_files()`

- To project into another datum, set the projection attribute

**Example** :: >>> `pts = PTShapeFile(edilist, save_path=r"/home/gis")` >>> `pts.projection = 'NAD27'` >>> `pts.write_shape_files()`

#### Attributes

*rotation\_angle* rotation angle of Z and Tipper

#### Methods

<code>write_data_pt_shape_files_modem(self, ...[, ...])</code>	write pt files from a modem data file.
<code>write_residual_pt_shape_files_modem(self, ...)</code>	write residual pt shape files from ModEM output
<code>write_resp_pt_shape_files_modem(self, ...[, ...])</code>	write pt files from a modem response file where ellipses are normalized by the data file.
<code>write_shape_files(self[, periods])</code>	write shape file from given attributes <a href="https://pcjericks.github.io/py-gdalogr-cookbook/vector_layers.html">https://pcjericks.github.io/py-gdalogr-cookbook/vector_layers.html</a> #create-a-new-shapefile-and-add-data

**rotation\_angle**

rotation angle of Z and Tipper

**write\_data\_pt\_shape\_files\_modem**(self, modem\_data\_fn, rotation\_angle=0.0)

write pt files from a modem data file.

**write\_residual\_pt\_shape\_files\_modem**(self, modem\_data\_fn, modem\_resp\_fn, rotation\_angle=0.0, normalize='1')

write residual pt shape files from ModEM output

**normalize** [ '1' | 'all' ]

- **'1' to normalize the ellipse by itself, all ellipses are** normalized to phimax, thus one axis is of length 1\*ellipse\_size
- **'all'** to normalize each period by the largest phimax

**write\_resp\_pt\_shape\_files\_modem**(self, modem\_data\_fn, modem\_resp\_fn, rotation\_angle=0.0)

write pt files from a modem response file where ellipses are normalized by the data file.

**write\_shape\_files**(self, periods=None)write shape file from given attributes [https://pcjericks.github.io/py-gdalogr-cookbook/vector\\_layers.html#create-a-new-shapefile-and-add-data](https://pcjericks.github.io/py-gdalogr-cookbook/vector_layers.html#create-a-new-shapefile-and-add-data)**class** mtpy.utils.shapefiles.TipperShapeFile (edi\_list=None, \*\*kwargs)

write shape file for GIS plotting programs.

currently only writes the real induction vectors.

key words/attributes	Description
ar-row_direction	[ 1   -1 ] 1 for Weise convention -> point toward conductors. <i>default</i> is 1 (-1 is not supported yet)
ar-row_head_height	height of arrow head in map units <i>default</i> is .002
ar-row_head_width	width of arrow head in map units <i>default</i> is .001
arrow_lw	width of arrow in map units <i>default</i> is .0005
arrow_size	size of normalized arrow length in map units <i>default</i> is .01
edi_list	list of edi files, full paths
mt_obj_list	list of mt.MT objects <i>default</i> is None, filled if edi_list is given
plot_period	list or value of period to convert to shape file <i>default</i> is None, which will write a file for every period in the edi files
ptol	tolerance to look for given periods <i>default</i> is .05
pt_dict	dictionary with keys of plot_period. Each dictionary key is a structured array containing the important information for the phase tensor.
projection	projection of coordinates see EPSG for all options <i>default</i> is WSG84
save_path	path to save files to <i>default</i> is current working directory.

Methods	Description
_get_plot_period	get a list of all possible frequencies from data
_get_tip_array	get Tipper information from data and put into a structured array for easy manipulation
write_real_shape_files	write real induction arrow shape files
write_imag_shape_files	write imaginary induction arrow shape files

```
Example :: >>> edipath = r"/home/edi_files_rotated_to_geographic_north" >>> edilist =
[os.path.join(edipath, edi) for edi in os.listdir(edipath) if edi.find('.edi')>0] >>> tipshp = Tip-
perShapeFile(edilist, save_path=r"/home/gis") >>> tipshp.arrow_head_height = .005 >>> tip-
shp.arrow_lw = .0001 >>> tipshp.arrow_size = .05 >>> tipshp.write_shape_files()
```

#### Attributes

***rotation\_angle*** rotation angle of Z and Tipper

#### Methods

<code>write_imag_shape_files(self)</code>	write shape file from given attributes
<code>write_real_shape_files(self)</code>	write shape file from given attributes
<code>write_tip_shape_files_modem(self, modem_data_fn)</code>	write tip files from a modem data file.
<code>write_tip_shape_files_modem_residual(self, modem_data_fn, modem_resp_fn, rotation_angle)</code>	write residual tipper files for modem

#### ***rotation\_angle***

rotation angle of Z and Tipper

#### ***write\_imag\_shape\_files*** (*self*)

write shape file from given attributes

#### ***write\_real\_shape\_files*** (*self*)

write shape file from given attributes

#### ***write\_tip\_shape\_files\_modem*** (*self*, *modem\_data\_fn*, *rotation\_angle*=0.0)

write tip files from a modem data file.

#### ***write\_tip\_shape\_files\_modem\_residual*** (*self*, *modem\_data\_fn*, *modem\_resp\_fn*, *rotation\_angle*)

write residual tipper files for modem

`mtpy.utils.shapefiles.create_phase_tensor_shpfiles` (*edi\_dir*, *save\_dir*, *proj*='WGS84',  
*ellipse\_size*=1000, *every\_site*=1,  
*period\_list*=None)

generate shape file for a folder of edi files, and save the shape files a dir. :param *edi\_dir*: :param *save\_dir*:  
:param *proj*: default is WGS84-UTM, with *ellipse\_size*=1000 meters :param *ellipse\_size*: the size of ellipse:  
100-5000, try them out to suit your needs :param *every\_site*: by default every MT station will be output, but  
user can sample down with 2, 3,.. :return:

`mtpy.utils.shapefiles.create_tipper_shpfiles` (*edipath*, *save\_dir*)

Create Tipper (induction arrows real and imaginary) shape files :param *edipath*: :param *save\_dir*: :return:

`mtpy.utils.shapefiles.modem_to_shapefiles` (*mfndat*, *save\_dir*)

create shape file representaiotn for ModEM model :param *mfndat*: path2Modular\_NLCG\_110.dat :param  
*save\_dir*: path2outshp :return:

`mtpy.utils.shapefiles.reproject_layer` (*in\_shape\_file*, *out\_shape\_file*=None,  
*out\_proj*='WGS84')

reproject coordinates into a different coordinate system

## 5.2 GIS Tools

Created on Fri Apr 14 14:47:48 2017



@author: jrpeacock

**exception** mtpy.utils.gis\_tools.GIS\_ERROR

mtpy.utils.gis\_tools.**assert\_elevation\_value** (*elevation*)  
make sure elevation is a floating point number

mtpy.utils.gis\_tools.**assert\_lat\_value** (*latitude*)  
make sure latitude is in decimal degrees

mtpy.utils.gis\_tools.**assert\_lon\_value** (*longitude*)  
make sure longitude is in decimal degrees

mtpy.utils.gis\_tools.**convert\_position\_float2str** (*position*)  
convert position float to a string in the format of DD:MM:SS

#### Returns

**\*\*position\_str\*\*** [string] latitude or longitude in format of DD:MM:SS.ms

mtpy.utils.gis\_tools.**convert\_position\_str2float** (*position\_str*)  
Convert a position string in the format of DD:MM:SS to decimal degrees

#### Returns

**\*\*position\*\*** [float] latitude or longitude in decimal degrees

mtpy.utils.gis\_tools.**epsg\_project** (*x*, *y*, *epsg\_from*, *epsg\_to*)  
project some xy points using the pyproj modules

mtpy.utils.gis\_tools.**get\_epsg** (*latitude*, *longitude*)  
get epsg code for the utm projection (WGS84 datum) of a given latitude and longitude pair

mtpy.utils.gis\_tools.**get\_utm\_string\_from\_sr** (*\*args*, *\*\*kwargs*)  
return utm zone string from spatial reference instance

mtpy.utils.gis\_tools.**get\_utm\_zone** (*latitude*, *longitude*)  
Get utm zone from a given latitude and longitude

mtpy.utils.gis\_tools.**ll\_to\_utm** (*\*args*, *\*\*kwargs*)  
converts lat/long to UTM coords. Equations from USGS Bulletin 1532 East Longitudes are positive, West longitudes are negative. North latitudes are positive, South latitudes are negative Lat and Long are in decimal degrees Written by Chuck Gantz- [chuck.gantz@globalstar.com](mailto:chuck.gantz@globalstar.com)

**Outputs:** UTMzone, easting, northing

mtpy.utils.gis\_tools.**project\_point\_ll2utm** (*lat*, *lon*, *datum*='WGS84', *utm\_zone*=None, *epsg*=None)

Project a point that is in Lat, Lon (will be converted to decimal degrees) into UTM coordinates.

mtpy.utils.gis\_tools.**project\_point\_utm2ll** (*easting*, *northing*, *utm\_zone*, *datum*='WGS84', *epsg*=None)

Project a point that is in Lat, Lon (will be converted to decimal degrees) into UTM coordinates.

mtpy.utils.gis\_tools.**project\_points\_ll2utm** (*lat*, *lon*, *datum*='WGS84', *utm\_zone*=None, *epsg*=None)

Project a list of points that is in Lat, Lon (will be converted to decimal degrees) into UTM coordinates.

mtpy.utils.gis\_tools.**utm\_to\_ll** (*\*args*, *\*\*kwargs*)  
converts UTM coords to lat/long. Equations from USGS Bulletin 1532 East Longitudes are positive, West longitudes are negative. North latitudes are positive, South latitudes are negative Lat and Long are in decimal degrees. Written by Chuck Gantz- [chuck.gantz@globalstar.com](mailto:chuck.gantz@globalstar.com) Converted to Python by Russ Nelson <[nelson@crynwr.com](mailto:nelson@crynwr.com)>

**Outputs:** Lat,Lon

```
mtpy.utils.gis_tools.utm_wgs84_conv (lat, lon)
    Bidirectional UTM-WGS84 converter https://github.com/Turbo87/utm/blob/master/utm/conversion.py :param
    lat: :param lon: :return: tuple(e, n, zone, lett)

mtpy.utils.gis_tools.utm_zone_to_epsg (zone_number, is_northern)
    get epsg code (WGS84 datum) for a given utm zone
```

## 5.3 Other Tools

```
class mtpy.utils.decorator.deprecated (reason)
```

**Description:** used to mark functions, methods and classes deprecated, and prints warning message when it called decorators based on <https://stackoverflow.com/a/40301488>

**Usage:** todo: write usage

**Author:** YingzhiGou Date: 20/06/2017

### Methods

<code>__call__</code>	
-----------------------	--

Created on Wed Oct 25 09:35:31 2017

@author: Alison Kirkby

functions to assist with mesh generation

```
mtpy.utils.mesh_tools.get_nearest_index (array, value)
    Return the index of the nearest value to the provided value in an array:
```

**inputs:** array = array or list of values value = target value

```
mtpy.utils.mesh_tools.get_padding_cells (cell_width, max_distance, num_cells, stretch)
    get padding cells, which are exponentially increasing to a given distance. Make sure that each cell is larger than
    the one previously.
```

#### Returns

**\*\*padding\*\*** [np.ndarray] array of padding cells for one side

```
mtpy.utils.mesh_tools.get_padding_cells2 (cell_width, core_max, max_distance, num_cells)
    get padding cells, which are exponentially increasing to a given distance. Make sure that each cell is larger than
    the one previously.
```

```
mtpy.utils.mesh_tools.get_padding_from_stretch (cell_width, pad_stretch, num_cells)
    get padding cells using pad stretch factor
```

```
mtpy.utils.mesh_tools.get_station_buffer (grid_east,    grid_north,    station_east,    sta-
                                          tion_north, buf=10000.0)
    get cells within a specified distance (buf) of the stations returns a 2D boolean (True/False) array
```

```
mtpy.utils.mesh_tools.grid_centre (grid_edges)
    calculate the grid centres from an array that defines grid edges :param grid_edges: array containing grid edges
    :returns: grid_centre: centre points of grid
```

```

mtpy.utils.mesh_tools.interpolate_elevation_to_grid(grid_east,      grid_north,
                                                    epsg=None,    utm_zone=None,
                                                    surfacefile=None,    sur-
                                                    face=None,    method='linear',
                                                    fast=True)

```

project a surface to the model grid and add resulting elevation data to a dictionary called `surface_dict`. Assumes the surface is in lat/long coordinates (wgs84) The 'fast' method extracts a subset of the elevation data that falls within the mesh-bounds and interpolates them onto mesh nodes. This approach significantly speeds up (~ x5) the interpolation procedure.

**returns** nothing returned, but surface data are added to `surface_dict` under the key given by `surfacename`.

**inputs** choose to provide either `surface_file` (path to file) or `surface` (tuple). If both are provided then `surface` tuple takes priority.

surface elevations are positive up, and relative to sea level. surface file format is:

```

ncols 3601 nrows 3601 xllcorner -119.00013888889 (longitude of lower left) yllcorner 36.999861111111 (lati-
tude of lower left) cellsize 0.00027777777777778 NODATA_value -9999 elevation data W -> E N | V S

```

Alternatively, provide a tuple with: (lon,lat,elevation) where elevation is a 2D array (shape (ny,nx)) containing elevation points (order S -> N, W -> E) and lon, lat are either 1D arrays containing list of longitudes and latitudes (in the case of a regular grid) or 2D arrays with same shape as elevation array containing longitude and latitude of each point.

other inputs: `surfacename` = name of surface for putting into dictionary `surface_epsg` = epsg number of input surface, default is 4326 for lat/lon(wgs84) `method` = interpolation method. Default is 'nearest', if model grid is dense compared to surface points then choose 'linear' or 'cubic'

```

mtpy.utils.mesh_tools.make_log_increasing_array(z1_layer, target_depth, n_layers, incre-
                                                    ment_factor=0.9)

```

create depth array with log increasing cells, down to target depth, inputs are `z1_layer` thickness, target depth, number of layers (`n_layers`)

```

mtpy.utils.mesh_tools.rotate_mesh(grid_east, grid_north, origin, rotation_angle, re-
                                                    turn_centre=False)

```

rotate a mesh defined by `grid_east` and `grid_north`.

#### Parameters

- **grid\_east** – 1d array defining the edges of the mesh in the east-west direction
- **grid\_north** – 1d array defining the edges of the mesh in the north-south direction
- **origin** – real-world position of the (0,0) point in `grid_east`, `grid_north`
- **rotation\_angle** – angle in degrees to rotate the grid by
- **return\_centre** – True/False option to return points on centre of grid instead of grid edges

**Returns** `grid_east`, `grid_north` - 2d arrays describing the east and north coordinates

A more Pythonic way of logging: Define a class `MtPyLog` to wrap the python logging module; Use a (optional) configuration file (yaml, ini, json) to configure the logging, It will return a logger object with the user-provided config setting. see also: <http://www.cdotson.com/2015/11/python-logging-best-practices/>



## CHAPTER 6

---

### Indices and tables

---

- `genindex`
- `modindex`
- `search`



---

## Bibliography

---

[Rf5ecdd4b8de8-1] Changes these values to change what is written to edi file

[R5ea4377773dd-1] Each channel with have its own define measurement and depending on whether it is an E or H channel the metadata will be different. the #### correspond to the channel number.

[R5ea4377773dd-2] Internally everything is converted to decimal degrees. Output is written as HH:MM:SS.ss so Winglink can read them in.

[R5ea4377773dd-3] If you want to change what metadata is written into the .edi file change the items in `_header_keys`. Default attributes are:

- maxchan
- maxrun
- maxmeas
- reflat
- reflat
- refelev
- reftype
- units

[R60960842fb28-1] Internally everything is converted to decimal degrees. Output is written as HH:MM:SS.ss so Winglink can read them in.

[R60960842fb28-2] If you want to change what metadata is written into the .edi file change the items in `_header_keys`. Default attributes are:

- acqby
- acqdate
- coordinate\_system
- dataid
- declination
- elev

- fileby
- lat
- loc
- lon
- filedate
- empty
- progdate
- progvers



### e

EDI, 26

### j

JFile, 39

### m

MT, 16

mt\_xml, 37

mtpy.analysis.distortion, 41

mtpy.analysis.geometry, 43

mtpy.analysis.pt, 44

mtpy.analysis.staticshift, 48

mtpy.analysis.zinvariants, 48

mtpy.core.edi, 26

mtpy.core.edi\_collection, 33

mtpy.core.jfile, 39

mtpy.core.mt, 16

mtpy.core.mt\_xml, 37

mtpy.core.ts, 12

mtpy.core.z, 3

mtpy.imaging.mtplot, 136

mtpy.imaging.penetration, 130

mtpy.imaging.penetration\_depth1d, 129

mtpy.imaging.penetration\_depth2d, 129

mtpy.imaging.penetration\_depth3d, 129

mtpy.imaging.phase\_tensor\_maps, 133

mtpy.imaging.phase\_tensor\_pseudosection,  
134

mtpy.imaging.plot\_depth\_slice, 147

mtpy.imaging.plot\_mt\_response, 146

mtpy.imaging.plot\_resphase\_maps, 132

mtpy.imaging.plotnresponses, 141

mtpy.imaging.plotresponse, 140

mtpy.imaging.plotstrike, 142

mtpy.imaging.plotstrike2d, 145

mtpy.modeling.modem, 51

mtpy.modeling.modem.phase\_tensor\_maps,  
77

mtpy.modeling.modem.plot\_response, 72

mtpy.modeling.modem.plot\_rms\_maps, 80

mtpy.modeling.modem.plot\_slices, 74

mtpy.modeling.occaml, 80

mtpy.modeling.occaml2d\_rewrite, 89

mtpy.modeling.winglink, 105

mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv, 107

mtpy.utils.decorator, 158

mtpy.utils.gis\_tools, 156

mtpy.utils.mesh\_tools, 158

mtpy.utils.mtplotlog, 159

mtpy.utils.shapefiles, 153

mtpy.utils.shapefiles\_creator, 151

### t

TS, 12

### z

Z, 3



## A

`add_dict()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.ModEMConfig method*), 63  
`add_elevation()` (*mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.Mesh method*), 93  
`add_layers_to_mesh()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Model method*), 57  
`add_topography_to_model2()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Model method*), 58  
`alpha` (*mtpy.analysis.pt.PhaseTensor attribute*), 46  
`apply_addaptive_notch_filter()` (*mtpy.core.ts.MT\_TS method*), 14  
`assert_elevation_value()` (in *module mtpy.utils.gis\_tools*), 157  
`assert_lat_value()` (in *module mtpy.utils.gis\_tools*), 157  
`assert_lon_value()` (in *module mtpy.utils.gis\_tools*), 157  
`assign_resistivity_from_surfacedata()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Model method*), 58  
`azimuth` (*mtpy.analysis.pt.PhaseTensor attribute*), 46

## B

`barplot_multi_station_penetration_depth()` (in *module mtpy.imaging.penetration\_depth2d*), 129  
`beta` (*mtpy.analysis.pt.PhaseTensor attribute*), 46  
`build_data()` (*mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSData method*), 120  
`build_mesh()` (*mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.Mesh method*), 94  
`build_model()` (*mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.Model method*), 95  
`build_regularization()` (*mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.Regularization method*), 102  
`build_run()` (in *module mtpy.modeling.occam1d*), 88

## C

`calculate_rel_locations()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Stations method*), 52  
`calculate_residual_from_data()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Residual method*), 62  
`center_point` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Stations attribute*), 52  
`center_stations()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Data method*), 53  
`change_data_elevation()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Data method*), 53  
`change_model_res()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.ModelManipulator method*), 66  
`change_model_res()` (*mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSModelManipulator method*), 125  
`check_period_values()` (in *module mtpy.imaging.penetration*), 132  
`check_utm_crossing()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Stations method*), 52  
`Citation` (*class in mtpy.core.mt*), 16  
`cmap_discretize()` (in *module mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv*), 128  
`compute_amp_phase()` (*mtpy.core.z.Tipper method*), 5  
`compute_errors()` (*mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSData method*), 120  
`compute_inv_error()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Data method*), 53  
`compute_invariants()` (*mtpy.analysis.zinvariants.Zinvariants method*), 49  
`compute_mag_direction()` (*mtpy.core.z.Tipper method*), 6  
`compute_phase_tensor()`

(*mtpy.modeling.modem.Data method*), 53  
 compute\_residual\_pt() (*mtpy.analysis.pt.ResidualPhaseTensor method*), 47  
 compute\_resistivity\_phase() (*mtpy.core.z.ResPhase method*), 4  
 compute\_spectra() (*mtpy.core.ts.Spectra method*), 16  
 computeMemoryUsage() (in module *mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv*), 128  
 ControlFwd (class in *mtpy.modeling.modem*), 62  
 ControlInv (class in *mtpy.modeling.modem*), 62  
 convert\_model\_to\_int() (*mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSMesh method*), 121  
 convert\_model\_to\_int() (*mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSModelManipulator method*), 125  
 convert\_modem\_to\_ws() (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Data method*), 53  
 convert\_position\_float2str() (in module *mtpy.utils.gis\_tools*), 157  
 convert\_position\_str2float() (in module *mtpy.utils.gis\_tools*), 157  
 convert\_res\_to\_model() (*mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSModelManipulator method*), 125  
 convert\_ws3dinv\_data\_file() (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Data method*), 53  
 Copyright (class in *mtpy.core.mt*), 17  
 correct4sensor\_orientation() (in module *mtpy.core.z*), 11  
 Covariance (class in *mtpy.modeling.modem*), 62  
 create\_csv\_file() (in module *mtpy.imaging.penetration\_depth3d*), 130  
 create\_ellipse\_shp\_from\_csv() (in module *mtpy.utils.shapefiles\_creator*), 152  
 create\_measurement\_csv() (*mtpy.core.edi\_collection.EdiCollection method*), 34  
 create\_mt\_station\_gdf() (*mtpy.core.edi\_collection.EdiCollection method*), 34  
 create\_phase\_tensor\_csv() (*mtpy.core.edi\_collection.EdiCollection method*), 34  
 create\_phase\_tensor\_csv\_with\_image() (*mtpy.core.edi\_collection.EdiCollection method*), 35  
 create\_phase\_tensor\_shp() (*mtpy.utils.shapefiles\_creator.ShapeFilesCreator method*), 152  
 create\_phase\_tensor\_shpfiles() (in module *mtpy.utils.shapefiles*), 156  
 create\_shapefile() (in module *mtpy.imaging.penetration\_depth3d*), 130  
 create\_tipper\_imag\_shp() (*mtpy.utils.shapefiles\_creator.ShapeFilesCreator method*), 152  
 create\_tipper\_imag\_shp\_from\_csv() (in module *mtpy.utils.shapefiles\_creator*), 153  
 create\_tipper\_real\_shp() (*mtpy.utils.shapefiles\_creator.ShapeFilesCreator method*), 152  
 create\_tipper\_real\_shp\_from\_csv() (in module *mtpy.utils.shapefiles\_creator*), 153  
 create\_tipper\_shpfiles() (in module *mtpy.utils.shapefiles*), 156

## D

Data (class in *mtpy.modeling.modem*), 52  
 Data (class in *mtpy.modeling.occam1d*), 81  
 Data (class in *mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite*), 89  
 DataError, 51  
 DataQuality (class in *mtpy.core.mt*), 17  
 DataSection (class in *mtpy.core.edi*), 26  
 decimate() (*mtpy.core.ts.MT\_TS method*), 14  
 DefineMeasurement (class in *mtpy.core.edi*), 27  
 deprecated (class in *mtpy.utils.decorator*), 158  
 Depth1D (class in *mtpy.imaging.penetration*), 130  
 Depth2D (class in *mtpy.imaging.penetration*), 131  
 Depth3D (class in *mtpy.imaging.penetration*), 131  
 det (*mtpy.analysis.pt.PhaseTensor attribute*), 46  
 det (*mtpy.core.z.Z attribute*), 9  
 det\_err (*mtpy.core.z.Z attribute*), 9  
 dimensionality() (in module *mtpy.analysis.geometry*), 43  
 display\_on\_basemap() (*mtpy.core.edi\_collection.EdiCollection method*), 35  
 display\_on\_image() (*mtpy.core.edi\_collection.EdiCollection method*), 35  
 divide\_inputs() (in module *mtpy.modeling.occam1d*), 88

## E

east (*mtpy.core.mt.MT attribute*), 21  
 eccentricity() (in module *mtpy.analysis.geometry*), 43  
 Edi (class in *mtpy.core.edi*), 28  
 EDI (module), 26  
 edi\_file2pt() (in module *mtpy.analysis.pt*), 47  
 EdiCollection (class in *mtpy.core.edi\_collection*), 33  
 elev (*mtpy.core.edi.Edi attribute*), 30  
 elev (*mtpy.core.mt.MT attribute*), 21  
 elev (*mtpy.core.ts.MT\_TS attribute*), 14

ellipticity (*mtpy.analysis.pt.PhaseTensor attribute*), 46  
 EMeasurement (*class in mtpy.core.edi*), 28  
 epsg\_project() (*in module mtpy.utils.gis\_tools*), 157  
 estimate\_skin\_depth() (*in module mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv*), 128  
 estimate\_static\_spatial\_median() (*in module mtpy.analysis.staticshift*), 48  
 export\_edf\_files() (*mtpy.core.edi\_collection.EdiCollection method*), 35  
 export\_geopdf\_to\_image() (*in module mtpy.utils.shapefiles\_creator*), 153  
 export\_params\_to\_file() (*mtpy.imaging.phase\_tensor\_maps.PlotPhaseTensorMaps method*), 134  
 export\_slices() (*mtpy.modeling.modem.plot\_slices.PlotSlices method*), 76  
 export\_slices() (*mtpy.modeling.modem.PlotSlices method*), 70

## F

FieldNotes (*class in mtpy.core.mt*), 17  
 fill\_data\_array() (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Data method*), 53  
 filter\_periods() (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Data static method*), 53  
 find\_1d\_distortion() (*in module mtpy.analysis.distortion*), 41  
 find\_2d\_distortion() (*in module mtpy.analysis.distortion*), 41  
 find\_distortion() (*in module mtpy.analysis.distortion*), 42  
 fn (*mtpy.core.mt.MT attribute*), 21  
 freq (*mtpy.analysis.pt.PhaseTensor attribute*), 46  
 freq (*mtpy.core.z.Z attribute*), 9  
 from\_wl\_write\_station\_file() (*mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSStation method*), 128

## G

generate\_inputfiles() (*in module mtpy.modeling.occamlid*), 88  
 generate\_profile() (*mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.Profile method*), 101  
 get\_bounding\_box() (*in module mtpy.imaging.penetration*), 132  
 get\_bounding\_box() (*mtpy.core.edi\_collection.EdiCollection method*), 35  
 get\_data\_sect() (*mtpy.core.edi.DataSection method*), 27

get\_epsg() (*in module mtpy.utils.gis\_tools*), 157  
 get\_header\_list() (*mtpy.core.edi.Header method*), 32  
 get\_header\_string() (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Data static method*), 54  
 get\_index() (*in module mtpy.imaging.penetration*), 132  
 get\_index2() (*in module mtpy.imaging.penetration\_depth3d*), 130  
 get\_info\_list() (*mtpy.core.edi.Information method*), 33  
 get\_measurement\_dict() (*mtpy.core.edi.DefineMeasurement method*), 27  
 get\_measurement\_lists() (*mtpy.core.edi.DefineMeasurement method*), 27  
 get\_min\_max\_distance() (*mtpy.core.edi\_collection.EdiCollection method*), 35  
 get\_misfit() (*mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.PlotMisfitPseudoSection method*), 97  
 get\_misfit() (*mtpy.modeling.winglink.PlotMisfitPseudoSection method*), 105  
 get\_model() (*mtpy.modeling.modem.ModelManipulator method*), 66  
 get\_mt\_dict() (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Data method*), 54  
 get\_nearest\_index() (*in module mtpy.utils.mesh\_tools*), 158  
 get\_num\_free\_params() (*mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.Regularization method*), 102  
 get\_padding\_cells() (*in module mtpy.utils.mesh\_tools*), 158  
 get\_padding\_cells2() (*in module mtpy.utils.mesh\_tools*), 158  
 get\_padding\_from\_stretch() (*in module mtpy.utils.mesh\_tools*), 158  
 get\_parameters() (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Data method*), 54  
 get\_parameters() (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Model method*), 58  
 get\_penetration\_depth() (*in module mtpy.imaging.penetration*), 132  
 get\_penetration\_depth\_generic() (*in module mtpy.imaging.penetration*), 132  
 get\_penetration\_depths\_from\_edf\_file() (*in module mtpy.imaging.penetration\_depth3d*), 130  
 get\_period\_attributes() (*mtpy.modeling.modem.phase\_tensor\_maps.PlotPTMaps method*), 78  
 get\_period\_list() (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Data method*), 54  
 get\_period\_occurrence()

(*mtpy.core.edi\_collection.EdiCollection*  
*method*), 35  
 get\_periods\_by\_stats() (*mtpy.core.edi\_collection.EdiCollection*  
*method*), 35  
 get\_phase\_tensor\_tippers() (*mtpy.core.edi\_collection.EdiCollection*  
*method*), 35  
 get\_profile\_origin() (*mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.Data*  
*method*), 92  
 get\_relative\_station\_locations() (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Data* *method*), 54  
 get\_slice() (*mtpy.modeling.modem.plot\_slices.PlotSlices*  
*method*), 76  
 get\_slice() (*mtpy.modeling.modem.PlotSlices*  
*method*), 70  
 get\_station\_buffer() (in module  
*mtpy.utils.mesh\_tools*), 158  
 get\_station\_grid\_locations() (*mtpy.modeling.modem.plot\_slices.PlotSlices*  
*method*), 77  
 get\_station\_grid\_locations() (*mtpy.modeling.modem.PlotSlices* *method*),  
 71  
 get\_station\_grid\_locations() (*mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.PlotSlices* *method*),  
 117  
 get\_station\_locations() (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Stations* *method*),  
 52  
 get\_station\_utmzones\_stats() (*mtpy.core.edi\_collection.EdiCollection*  
*method*), 36  
 get\_stations\_distances\_stats() (*mtpy.core.edi\_collection.EdiCollection*  
*method*), 36  
 get\_strike() (in module *mtpy.modeling.occam1d*),  
 88  
 get\_utm\_string\_from\_sr() (in module  
*mtpy.utils.gis\_tools*), 157  
 get\_utm\_zone() (in module *mtpy.utils.gis\_tools*),  
 157  
 GIS\_ERROR, 157  
 grid\_centre() (in module *mtpy.utils.mesh\_tools*),  
 158

## H

Header (class in *mtpy.core.edi*), 31  
 HMeasurement (class in *mtpy.core.edi*), 31

## I

inAxes() (*mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.OccamPointPicker*  
*method*), 95

inFigure() (*mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.OccamPointPicker*  
*method*), 96  
 Information (class in *mtpy.core.edi*), 32  
 Instrument (class in *mtpy.core.mt*), 18  
 interpolate() (*mtpy.core.mt.MT* *method*), 21  
 interpolate\_elevation2() (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Model* *method*), 58  
 interpolate\_elevation\_to\_grid() (in mod-  
 ule *mtpy.utils.mesh\_tools*), 158  
 invariants (*mtpy.analysis.pt.PhaseTensor* *attribute*),  
 46  
 invariants (*mtpy.core.z.Z* *attribute*), 9  
 inverse (*mtpy.core.z.Z* *attribute*), 9  
 is\_num\_in\_seq() (in module  
*mtpy.core.edi\_collection*), 36

## J

JFile (class in *mtpy.core.jfile*), 39  
 JFile (module), 39

## L

lat (*mtpy.core.edi.Edi* *attribute*), 30  
 lat (*mtpy.core.mt.MT* *attribute*), 21  
 lat (*mtpy.core.ts.MT\_TS* *attribute*), 14  
 ll\_to\_utm() (in module *mtpy.utils.gis\_tools*), 157  
 Location (class in *mtpy.core.mt*), 18  
 lon (*mtpy.core.edi.Edi* *attribute*), 30  
 lon (*mtpy.core.mt.MT* *attribute*), 21  
 lon (*mtpy.core.ts.MT\_TS* *attribute*), 14  
 low\_pass\_filter() (*mtpy.core.ts.MT\_TS* *method*),  
 14

## M

make\_log\_increasing\_array() (in module  
*mtpy.utils.mesh\_tools*), 159  
 make\_mesh() (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Model* *method*),  
 59  
 make\_mesh() (*mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSMesh*  
*method*), 121  
 make\_z\_mesh\_new() (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Model*  
*method*), 59  
 Mask (class in *mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite*), 92  
 mask\_from\_datafile() (*mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.Data*  
*method*), 92  
 mask\_points() (*mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.Data*  
*method*), 92  
 Mesh (class in *mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite*), 93  
 Model (class in *mtpy.modeling.modem*), 54  
 Model (class in *mtpy.modeling.occam1d*), 83  
 Model (class in *mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite*), 95  
 ModelManipulator (class in *mtpy.modeling.modem*),

63

`modem_to_shapefiles()` (in `module mtpy.utils.shapefiles`), 156  
`ModEMConfig` (class in `mtpy.modeling.modem`), 63  
`ModEMError`, 51  
`MT` (class in `mtpy.core.mt`), 18  
`MT` (module), 16  
`MT_Error`, 24  
`MT_TS` (class in `mtpy.core.ts`), 12  
`MT_TS_Error`, 16  
`MT_XML` (class in `mtpy.core.mt_xml`), 37  
`mt_xml` (module), 37  
`MT_XML_Error`, 38  
`MT_Z_Error`, 3  
`mtpy.analysis.distortion` (module), 41  
`mtpy.analysis.geometry` (module), 43  
`mtpy.analysis.pt` (module), 44  
`mtpy.analysis.staticshift` (module), 48  
`mtpy.analysis.zinvariants` (module), 48  
`mtpy.core.edi` (module), 26  
`mtpy.core.edi_collection` (module), 33  
`mtpy.core.jfile` (module), 39  
`mtpy.core.mt` (module), 16  
`mtpy.core.mt_xml` (module), 37  
`mtpy.core.ts` (module), 12  
`mtpy.core.z` (module), 3  
`mtpy.imaging.mtplot` (module), 136  
`mtpy.imaging.penetration` (module), 130  
`mtpy.imaging.penetration_depth1d` (module), 129  
`mtpy.imaging.penetration_depth2d` (module), 129  
`mtpy.imaging.penetration_depth3d` (module), 129  
`mtpy.imaging.phase_tensor_maps` (module), 133  
`mtpy.imaging.phase_tensor_pseudosection` (module), 134  
`mtpy.imaging.plot_depth_slice` (module), 147  
`mtpy.imaging.plot_mt_response` (module), 146  
`mtpy.imaging.plot_resphase_maps` (module), 132  
`mtpy.imaging.plotnresponses` (module), 141  
`mtpy.imaging.plotresponse` (module), 140  
`mtpy.imaging.plotstrike` (module), 142  
`mtpy.imaging.plotstrike2d` (module), 145  
`mtpy.modeling.modem` (module), 51  
`mtpy.modeling.modem.phase_tensor_maps` (module), 77  
`mtpy.modeling.modem.plot_response` (module), 72  
`mtpy.modeling.modem.plot_rms_maps` (module), 80  
`mtpy.modeling.modem.plot_slices` (module), 74  
`mtpy.modeling.occaml1d` (module), 80  
`mtpy.modeling.occaml2d_rewrite` (module), 89  
`mtpy.modeling.winglink` (module), 105  
`mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv` (module), 107  
`mtpy.utils.decorator` (module), 158  
`mtpy.utils.gis_tools` (module), 156  
`mtpy.utils.mesh_tools` (module), 158  
`mtpy.utils.mtpylog` (module), 159  
`mtpy.utils.shapefiles` (module), 153  
`mtpy.utils.shapefiles_creator` (module), 151

## N

`n_samples` (`mtpy.core.ts.MT_TS` attribute), 15  
`norm` (`mtpy.core.z.Z` attribute), 9  
`norm_err` (`mtpy.core.z.Z` attribute), 9  
`north` (`mtpy.core.mt.MT` attribute), 21

## O

`OccamInputError`, 95  
`OccamPointPicker` (class in `mtpy.modeling.occaml2d_rewrite`), 95  
`on_close()` (`mtpy.modeling.occaml2d_rewrite.OccamPointPicker` method), 96  
`on_key_press()` (`mtpy.modeling.modem.plot_slices.PlotSlices` method), 77  
`on_key_press()` (`mtpy.modeling.modem.PlotSlices` method), 71  
`on_key_press()` (`mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.PlotSlices` method), 117  
`only_1d` (`mtpy.core.z.Z` attribute), 9  
`only_2d` (`mtpy.core.z.Z` attribute), 9

## P

`parse_arguments()` (in `module mtpy.modeling.occaml1d`), 88  
`period` (`mtpy.imaging.plot_mt_response.PlotMTResponse` attribute), 147  
`Person` (class in `mtpy.core.mt`), 24  
`PhaseTensor` (class in `mtpy.analysis.pt`), 44  
`phimax` (`mtpy.analysis.pt.PhaseTensor` attribute), 46  
`phimin` (`mtpy.analysis.pt.PhaseTensor` attribute), 46  
`plot()` (`mtpy.imaging.phase_tensor_maps.PlotPhaseTensorMaps` method), 134  
`plot()` (`mtpy.imaging.phase_tensor_pseudosection.PlotPhaseTensorPseudosection` method), 135  
`plot()` (`mtpy.imaging.plot_depth_slice.PlotDepthSlice` method), 149  
`plot()` (`mtpy.imaging.plot_mt_response.PlotMTResponse` method), 147  
`plot()` (`mtpy.imaging.plot_resphase_maps.PlotResPhaseMaps` method), 133



`plot()` (*mtpy.imaging.plotnresponses.PlotMultipleResponses* method), 142  
`plot()` (*mtpy.imaging.plotresponse.PlotResponse* method), 140  
`plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.ModelManipulator* method), 66  
`plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.phase\_tensor\_maps.PlotPTMaps* method), 78  
`plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.plot\_rms\_maps.PlotRMSMaps* method), 80  
`plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.plot\_slices.PlotSlices* method), 77  
`plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.PlotRMSMaps* method), 72  
`plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.PlotSlices* method), 71  
`plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.occaml1d.Plot1DResponse* method), 85  
`plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.occaml1d.PlotL2* method), 86  
`plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.PlotL2* method), 96  
`plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.PlotMisfitPseudoSection* method), 97  
`plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.PlotModel* method), 98  
`plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.PlotPseudoSection* method), 99  
`plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.PlotResponse* method), 100  
`plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.winglink.PlotMisfitPseudoSection* method), 105  
`plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.winglink.PlotPseudoSection* method), 106  
`plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.winglink.PlotResponse* method), 107  
`plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.ws3divv.PlotDepthSlice* method), 110  
`plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.ws3divv.PlotPTMaps* method), 113  
`plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.ws3divv.PlotResponse* method), 115  
`plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.ws3divv.PlotSlices* method), 117  
`plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.ws3divv.WSModelManipulator* method), 125  
`Plot1DResponse` (class in *mtpy.modeling.occaml1d*), 84  
`plot_bar3d_depth()` (in module *mtpy.imaging.penetration\_depth3d*), 130  
`plot_edi_dir()` (in module *mtpy.imaging.penetration\_depth1d*), 129  
`plot_edi_file()` (in module *mtpy.imaging.penetration\_depth1d*), 129  
`plot_errorbar()` (*mtpy.modeling.ws3divv.PlotResponse* method), 115  
`plot_latlon_depth_profile()` (in module *mtpy.imaging.penetration\_depth3d*), 130  
`plot_loop()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.plot\_rms\_maps.PlotRMSMaps* method), 80  
`plot_loop()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.PlotRMSMaps* method), 72  
`plot_maps_mask_points()` (*mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.Data* method), 92  
`plot_mesh()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Model* method), 59  
`plot_mesh()` (*mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.Mesh* method), 94  
`plot_mesh()` (*mtpy.modeling.ws3divv.WSMesh* method), 122  
`plot_mesh_xy()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Model* method), 59  
`plot_mesh_xz()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Model* method), 59  
`plot_mt_response()` (in module *mtpy.imaging.mtplot*), 137  
`plot_mt_response()` (*mtpy.core.mt.MT* method), 21  
`plot_multiple_mt_responses()` (in module *mtpy.imaging.mtplot*), 137  
`plot_on_axes()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.phase\_tensor\_maps.PlotPTMaps* method), 79  
`plot_phase_tensor_ellipses_and_tippers()` (in module *mtpy.utils.shapefiles\_creator*), 153  
`plot_profile()` (*mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.Profile* method), 101  
`plot_pt` (*mtpy.imaging.plotnresponses.PlotMultipleResponses* attribute), 142  
`plot_pt` (*mtpy.imaging.plotresponse.PlotResponse* attribute), 140  
`plot_pt()` (in module *mtpy.imaging.mtplot*), 137  
`plot_pt_map()` (in module *mtpy.imaging.mtplot*), 137  
`plot_pt_pseudosection()` (in module *mtpy.imaging.mtplot*), 137  
`plot_residual_pt_maps()` (in module *mtpy.imaging.mtplot*), 137  
`plot_residual_pt_ps()` (in module *mtpy.imaging.mtplot*), 138  
`plot_resphase_pseudosection()` (in module *mtpy.imaging.mtplot*), 138  
`plot_response()` (*mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.Data* method), 92  
`plot_skew` (*mtpy.imaging.plotnresponses.PlotMultipleResponses* attribute), 142  
`plot_skew` (*mtpy.imaging.plotresponse.PlotResponse* attribute), 140  
`plot_spectra()` (*mtpy.core.ts.MT\_TS* method), 15  
`plot_station_locations()` (in module *mtpy.imaging.mtplot*), 138



`plot_stations()` (*mtpy.core.edi\_collection.EdiCollection* *method*), 36  
`plot_strike()` (*mtpy.imaging.plotresponses.PlotMultipleResponses* *attribute*), 142  
`plot_strike()` (*mtpy.imaging.plotresponse.PlotResponse* *attribute*), 140  
`plot_strike()` (*in module mtpy.imaging.mtplot*), 138  
`plot_tipper()` (*mtpy.imaging.plotresponses.PlotMultipleResponses* *attribute*), 142  
`plot_tipper()` (*mtpy.imaging.plotresponse.PlotResponse* *attribute*), 141  
`plot_topography()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Model* *method*), 59  
`PlotDepthSlice` (*class in mtpy.imaging.plot\_depth\_slice*), 147  
`PlotDepthSlice` (*class in mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv*), 108  
`PlotL2` (*class in mtpy.modeling.occaml2*), 86  
`PlotL2` (*class in mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite*), 96  
`PlotMisfitPseudoSection` (*class in mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite*), 96  
`PlotMisfitPseudoSection` (*class in mtpy.modeling.winglink*), 105  
`PlotModel` (*class in mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite*), 97  
`PlotMTResponse` (*class in mtpy.imaging.plot\_mt\_response*), 146  
`PlotMultipleResponses` (*class in mtpy.imaging.plotnresponses*), 141  
`PlotPhaseTensorMaps` (*class in mtpy.imaging.phase\_tensor\_maps*), 133  
`PlotPhaseTensorPseudoSection` (*class in mtpy.imaging.phase\_tensor\_pseudosection*), 134  
`PlotPseudoSection` (*class in mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite*), 99  
`PlotPseudoSection` (*class in mtpy.modeling.winglink*), 106  
`PlotPTMaps` (*class in mtpy.modeling.modem.phase\_tensor\_maps*), 77  
`PlotPTMaps` (*class in mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv*), 110  
`PlotResPhaseMaps` (*class in mtpy.imaging.plot\_resphase\_maps*), 133  
`PlotResponse` (*class in mtpy.imaging.plotresponse*), 140  
`PlotResponse` (*class in mtpy.modeling.modem*), 66  
`PlotResponse` (*class in mtpy.modeling.modem.plot\_response*), 72  
`PlotResponse` (*class in mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite*), 100  
`PlotResponse` (*class in mtpy.modeling.winglink*), 106  
`PlotResponse` (*class in mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv*), 113  
`PlotRMSMaps` (*class in mtpy.modeling.modem*), 71  
`PlotRMSMaps` (*class in mtpy.modeling.modem.plot\_rms\_maps*), 80  
`PlotResponses` (*class in mtpy.modeling.modem*), 68  
`PlotSlices` (*class in mtpy.modeling.modem.plot\_slices*), 74  
`PlotSlices` (*class in mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv*), 115  
`PlotStrike` (*class in mtpy.imaging.plotstrike*), 142  
`PlotStrike2D` (*class in mtpy.imaging.plotstrike2d*), 145  
`process_csv_folder()` (*in module mtpy.utils.shapefiles\_creator*), 153  
`Processing` (*class in mtpy.core.mt*), 25  
`Profile` (*class in mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite*), 100  
`project_elevation()` (*mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.Profile* *method*), 101  
`project_location2ll()` (*mtpy.core.mt.Location* *method*), 18  
`project_location2utm()` (*mtpy.core.mt.Location* *method*), 18  
`project_point_ll2utm()` (*in module mtpy.utils.gis\_tools*), 157  
`project_point_utm2ll()` (*in module mtpy.utils.gis\_tools*), 157  
`project_points_ll2utm()` (*in module mtpy.utils.gis\_tools*), 157  
`project_stations_on_topography()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Data* *method*), 54  
`Provenance` (*class in mtpy.core.mt*), 25  
`pt` (*mtpy.analysis.pt.PhaseTensor* *attribute*), 46  
`pt` (*mtpy.core.mt.MT* *attribute*), 22  
`pt_err` (*mtpy.analysis.pt.PhaseTensor* *attribute*), 46  
`PTShapeFile` (*class in mtpy.utils.shapefiles*), 153

## R

`read_ascii()` (*mtpy.core.ts.MT\_TS* *method*), 15  
`read_ascii_header()` (*mtpy.core.ts.MT\_TS* *method*), 15  
`read_cfg_file()` (*mtpy.core.mt.MT* *method*), 22  
`read_cfg_file()` (*mtpy.core.mt\_xml.XML\_Config* *method*), 38  
`read_control_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.ControlFwd* *method*), 62  
`read_control_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.ControlInv* *method*), 62  
`read_cov_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Covariance* *method*), 63  
`read_data_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Data* *method*), 54  
`read_data_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.occaml2.Data* *method*), 82

`read_data_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.Data method*), 92

`read_data_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSData method*), 120

`read_data_sect()` (*mtpy.core.edi.DataSection method*), 27

`read_define_measurement()` (*mtpy.core.edi.DefineMeasurement method*), 27

`read_edi_file()` (*mtpy.core.edi.Edi method*), 30

`read_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSModelManipulator method*), 125

`read_files()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.plot\_slices.PlotSlices method*), 77

`read_files()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.PlotSlices method*), 71

`read_files()` (*mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.PlotDepthSlice method*), 110

`read_files()` (*mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.PlotSlices method*), 117

`read_gocad_sgrid_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Model method*), 59

`read_hdf5()` (*mtpy.core.ts.MT\_TS method*), 15

`read_header()` (*mtpy.core.edi.Header method*), 32

`read_header()` (*mtpy.core.jfile.JFile method*), 39

`read_info()` (*mtpy.core.edi.Information method*), 33

`read_initial_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSMesh method*), 122

`read_iter_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.occam1d.Model method*), 84

`read_iter_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.Model method*), 95

`read_j_file()` (*mtpy.core.jfile.JFile method*), 39

`read_mesh_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.Mesh method*), 94

`read_metadata()` (*mtpy.core.jfile.JFile method*), 39

`read_model_file()` (*in module mtpy.modeling.winglink*), 107

`read_model_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Model method*), 59

`read_model_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.occam1d.Model method*), 84

`read_model_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSModel method*), 123

`read_mt_file()` (*mtpy.core.mt.MT method*), 22

`read_output_file()` (*in module mtpy.modeling.winglink*), 107

`read_pts()` (*mtpy.analysis.pt.ResidualPhaseTensor method*), 47

`read_regularization_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.Regularization method*), 102

`read_resp_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.occam1d.Data method*), 82

`read_resp_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSResponse method*), 126

`read_response_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.Response method*), 103

`read_startup_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.occam1d.Startup method*), 88

`read_startup_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSStartup method*), 127

`read_station_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSStation method*), 128

`read_ws_model_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Model method*), 59

`read_xml_file()` (*mtpy.core.mt\_xml.MT\_XML method*), 38

`rect_onselect()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.ModelManipulator method*), 66

`rect_onselect()` (*mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSModelManipulator method*), 125

`redraw_plot()` (*mtpy.imaging.phase\_tensor\_maps.PlotPhaseTensorMaps method*), 134

`redraw_plot()` (*mtpy.imaging.phase\_tensor\_pseudosection.PlotPhaseTensorPseudosection method*), 135

`redraw_plot()` (*mtpy.imaging.plot\_depth\_slice.PlotDepthSlice method*), 149

`redraw_plot()` (*mtpy.imaging.plot\_mt\_response.PlotMTResponse method*), 147

`redraw_plot()` (*mtpy.imaging.plotnresponses.PlotMultipleResponses method*), 142

`redraw_plot()` (*mtpy.imaging.plotresponse.PlotResponse method*), 141

`redraw_plot()` (*mtpy.imaging.plotstrike.PlotStrike method*), 144

`redraw_plot()` (*mtpy.imaging.plotstrike2d.PlotStrike2D method*), 145

`redraw_plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.ModelManipulator method*), 66

`redraw_plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.phase\_tensor\_maps.PlotPTMaps method*), 79

`redraw_plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.plot\_response.PlotResponse method*), 73

`redraw_plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.plot\_slices.PlotSlices method*), 77

`redraw_plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.PlotResponse method*), 67

`redraw_plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.PlotSlices method*), 71

`redraw_plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.occam1d.Plot1DResponse method*), 85

---

`redraw_plot()` (`mtpy.modeling.occaml1d.PlotL2` `method`), 86  
`redraw_plot()` (`mtpy.modeling.occam2d_rewrite.PlotL2` `method`), 96  
`redraw_plot()` (`mtpy.modeling.occam2d_rewrite.PlotMisfitPseudoSection` `method`), 97  
`redraw_plot()` (`mtpy.modeling.occam2d_rewrite.PlotModel_z` `method`), 98  
`redraw_plot()` (`mtpy.modeling.occam2d_rewrite.PlotPseudoSection` `method`), 99  
`redraw_plot()` (`mtpy.modeling.occam2d_rewrite.PlotResponse` `method`), 100  
`redraw_plot()` (`mtpy.modeling.winglink.PlotMisfitPseudoSection` `method`), 105  
`redraw_plot()` (`mtpy.modeling.winglink.PlotPseudoSection` `method`), 106  
`redraw_plot()` (`mtpy.modeling.winglink.PlotResponse` `method`), 107  
`redraw_plot()` (`mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.PlotDepthSlice` `method`), 110  
`redraw_plot()` (`mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.PlotPTMaps` `method`), 113  
`redraw_plot()` (`mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.PlotResponse` `method`), 115  
`redraw_plot()` (`mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.PlotSlices` `method`), 117  
`redraw_plot()` (`mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSModelManipulator` `method`), 125  
`Regularization` (`class` in `mtpy.modeling.occam2d_rewrite`), 101  
`remove_distortion()` (`in` `mtpy.analysis.distortion`), 42  
`remove_distortion()` (`mtpy.core.mt.MT` `method`), 23  
`remove_distortion()` (`mtpy.core.z.Z` `method`), 9  
`remove_ss()` (`mtpy.core.z.Z` `method`), 10  
`remove_static_shift()` (`mtpy.core.mt.MT` `method`), 23  
`remove_static_shift_spatial_filter()` (`in` `module mtpy.analysis.staticshift`), 48  
`reproject_layer()` (`in` `module mtpy.utils.shapefiles`), 156  
`Residual` (`class` in `mtpy.modeling.modem`), 60  
`ResidualPhaseTensor` (`class` in `mtpy.analysis.pt`), 47  
`ResPhase` (`class` in `mtpy.core.z`), 3  
`Response` (`class` in `mtpy.modeling.occam2d_rewrite`), 103  
`reverse_colourmap()` (`in` `module mtpy.imaging.penetration_depth3d`), 130  
`rewrite_initial_file()` (`mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSModelManipulator` `method`), 125  
`rewrite_model_file()` (`mtpy.modeling.modem.ModelManipulator` `method`), 66  
`redraw_plot_z` (`mtpy.imaging.phase_tensor_maps.PlotPhaseTensorMaps` `attribute`), 134  
`redraw_plot_z` (`mtpy.imaging.phase_tensor_pseudosection.PlotPhaseTensorPseudoSection` `attribute`), 135  
`redraw_plot_z` (`mtpy.imaging.plotnresponses.PlotMultipleResponses` `attribute`), 142  
`redraw_plot_z` (`mtpy.imaging.plotstrike.PlotStrike` `attribute`), 144  
`redraw_plot_z` (`mtpy.imaging.plotstrike2d.PlotStrike2D` `attribute`), 145  
`redraw_plot_z` (`mtpy.analysis.pt.PhaseTensor` `method`), 46  
`rotate()` (`mtpy.analysis.zinvariants.Zinvariants` `method`), 50  
`rotate()` (`mtpy.core.z.Tipper` `method`), 6  
`rotate()` (`mtpy.core.z.Z` `method`), 10  
`rotate_mesh()` (`in` `module mtpy.utils.mesh_tools`), 159  
`rotate_stations()` (`mtpy.modeling.modem.Stations` `method`), 52  
`rotation_angle` (`mtpy.core.mt.MT` `attribute`), 23  
`rotation_angle` (`mtpy.modeling.modem.Data` `attribute`), 54  
`rotation_angle` (`mtpy.utils.shapefiles.PTShapeFile` `attribute`), 155  
`rotation_angle` (`mtpy.utils.shapefiles.TipperShapeFile` `attribute`), 156  
`Run` (`class` in `mtpy.modeling.occaml1d`), 87  
`Run` (`class` in `mtpy.modeling.occam2d_rewrite`), 103

## S

`sampling_rate` (`mtpy.core.ts.MT_TS` `attribute`), 15  
`save_figure()` (`mtpy.imaging.phase_tensor_maps.PlotPhaseTensorMaps` `method`), 134  
`save_figure()` (`mtpy.imaging.phase_tensor_pseudosection.PlotPhaseTensorPseudoSection` `method`), 135  
`save_figure()` (`mtpy.modeling.modem.phase_tensor_maps.PlotPTMaps` `method`), 79  
`save_figure()` (`mtpy.modeling.modem.plot_response.PlotResponse` `method`), 74  
`save_figure()` (`mtpy.modeling.modem.plot_rms_maps.PlotRMSMaps` `method`), 80  
`save_figure()` (`mtpy.modeling.modem.plot_slices.PlotSlices` `method`), 77  
`save_figure()` (`mtpy.modeling.modem.PlotResponse` `method`), 68  
`save_figure()` (`mtpy.modeling.modem.PlotRMSMaps` `method`), 72  
`save_figure()` (`mtpy.modeling.modem.PlotSlices` `method`), 71  
`save_figure()` (`mtpy.modeling.occaml1d.Plot1DResponse` `method`), 86

`save_figure()` (`mtpy.modeling.occaml1d.PlotL2` method), 87  
`save_figure()` (`mtpy.modeling.occaml2_rewrite.PlotL2ShapeFilesCreator` (class in `mtpy.utils.shapefiles_creator`), 151  
 method), 96  
`save_figure()` (`mtpy.modeling.occaml2_rewrite.PlotMisfitPseudoSection` (class in `mtpy.core.edi_collection.EdiCollection`  
 method), 97  
 method), 36  
`save_figure()` (`mtpy.modeling.occaml2_rewrite.PlotModel` (class in `mtpy.core.mt`), 25  
 method), 98  
`save_figure()` (`mtpy.modeling.occaml2_rewrite.PlotPseudoSection` (class in `mtpy.core.z.Z` attribute), 11  
 method), 99  
`save_figure()` (`mtpy.modeling.winglink.PlotMisfitPseudoSection` (class in `mtpy.core.mt`), 26  
 method), 105  
`save_figure()` (`mtpy.modeling.winglink.PlotPseudoSection` (class in `mtpy.core.ts`), 16  
 method), 106  
`save_figure()` (`mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.PlotPTMaps` (class in `mtpy.core.ts.MT_TS` attribute), 15  
 method), 113  
`save_figure()` (`mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.PlotResponse` (class in `mtpy.modeling.occaml2_rewrite`),  
 method), 115  
`save_figure()` (`mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.PlotSlices` (class in `mtpy.core.edi.Edi` attribute), 30  
 method), 118  
`save_figure2()` (`mtpy.imaging.phase_tensor_pseudosection.PlotPhaseTensorPseudosection` (class in `mtpy.modeling.modem.Data`  
 method), 135  
 attribute), 54  
`save_figures()` (`mtpy.modeling.occaml2_rewrite.PlotResponse` (class in `mtpy.modeling.modem`), 51  
 method), 100  
`save_figures()` (`mtpy.modeling.winglink.PlotResponse` (class in `mtpy.modeling.occaml2_rewrite`),  
 method), 107  
`save_plot()` (`mtpy.imaging.plot_mt_response.PlotMTResponse` (class in `mtpy.imaging.plot_mt_response`), 147  
 method), 147  
`save_plot()` (`mtpy.imaging.plotresponse.PlotResponse` (class in `mtpy.imaging.plotresponse`), 141  
 method), 141  
`save_plot()` (`mtpy.imaging.plotstrike.PlotStrike` (class in `mtpy.imaging.plotstrike`), 144  
 method), 144  
`save_plot()` (`mtpy.imaging.plotstrike2d.PlotStrike2D` (class in `mtpy.imaging.plotstrike2d`), 146  
 method), 146  
`select_periods()` (`mtpy.core.edi_collection.EdiCollection` (class in `mtpy.core.edi_collection`), 36  
 method), 36  
`set_amp_phase()` (`mtpy.core.z.Tipper` method), 6  
`set_freq()` (`mtpy.analysis.zinvariants.Zinvariants` (class in `mtpy.analysis.zinvariants`), 50  
 method), 50  
`set_mag_direction()` (`mtpy.core.z.Tipper` (class in `mtpy.core.z`), 4  
 method), 6  
`set_res_list()` (`mtpy.modeling.modem.ModelManipulator` (class in `mtpy.modeling.modem`), 66  
 method), 66  
`set_res_list()` (`mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSModelManipulator` (class in `mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv`), 125  
 method), 125  
`set_res_phase()` (`mtpy.core.z.ResPhase` method), 4  
`set_rpt()` (`mtpy.analysis.pt.ResidualPhaseTensor` (class in `mtpy.analysis.pt`), 47  
 method), 47  
`set_rpt_err()` (`mtpy.analysis.pt.ResidualPhaseTensor` (class in `mtpy.analysis.pt`), 47  
 method), 47  
`set_z()` (`mtpy.analysis.zinvariants.Zinvariants` (class in `mtpy.analysis.zinvariants`), 50  
 method), 50  
`set_z_err()` (`mtpy.analysis.zinvariants.Zinvariants` (class in `mtpy.analysis.zinvariants`), 50  
 method), 50  
`set_z_object()` (`mtpy.analysis.pt.PhaseTensor` (class in `mtpy.analysis.pt`), 46  
 method), 46  
`ShapeFilesCreator` (class in `mtpy.utils.shapefiles_creator`), 151  
`skew` (`mtpy.analysis.pt.PhaseTensor` attribute), 46  
`skew_err` (`mtpy.core.z.Z` attribute), 11  
`Spectra` (class in `mtpy.core.ts`), 16  
`start_time_epoch_sec` (`mtpy.core.ts.MT_TS` attribute), 15  
`start_time_utc` (`mtpy.core.ts.MT_TS` attribute), 15  
`Startup` (class in `mtpy.modeling.occaml1d`), 87  
`Startup` (class in `mtpy.modeling.occaml2_rewrite`),  
 103  
`station` (`mtpy.core.edi.Edi` attribute), 30  
`station` (`mtpy.core.mt.MT` attribute), 24  
`station` (`mtpy.core.mt_xml.MT_XML` attribute), 37  
`Tipper` (class in `mtpy.core.z`), 4  
`Tipper` (`mtpy.core.mt.MT` attribute), 21  
`Tipper` (`mtpy.core.mt_xml.MT_XML` attribute), 37  
`TipperShapeFile` (class in `mtpy.utils.shapefiles`),  
 155  
`trace` (`mtpy.analysis.pt.PhaseTensor` attribute), 47  
`trace` (`mtpy.core.z.Z` attribute), 11  
`trace_err` (`mtpy.core.z.Z` attribute), 11  
`TS` (module), 12  
**U**  
`update_inputs()` (in `mtpy.modeling.occaml1d`), 89  
`update_plot()` (`mtpy.imaging.phase_tensor_maps.PlotPhaseTensorMaps` (class in `mtpy.imaging.phase_tensor_maps`), 134  
 method), 134  
`update_plot()` (`mtpy.imaging.phase_tensor_pseudosection.PlotPhaseTensorPseudosection` (class in `mtpy.imaging.phase_tensor_pseudosection`), 135  
 method), 135  
`update_plot()` (`mtpy.imaging.plot_mt_response.PlotMTResponse` (class in `mtpy.imaging.plot_mt_response`), 147  
 method), 147  
`update_plot()` (`mtpy.imaging.plotnresponses.PlotMultipleResponses` (class in `mtpy.imaging.plotnresponses`), 142  
 method), 142  
`update_plot()` (`mtpy.imaging.plotresponse.PlotResponse` (class in `mtpy.imaging.plotresponse`), 141  
 method), 141  
`update_plot()` (`mtpy.imaging.plotstrike.PlotStrike` (class in `mtpy.imaging.plotstrike`), 144  
 method), 144  
`update_plot()` (`mtpy.imaging.plotstrike2d.PlotStrike2D` (class in `mtpy.imaging.plotstrike2d`), 146  
 method), 146



`update_plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.occaml1d.Plot1DResponse* method), 86  
`update_plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.occaml1d.PlotL2* method), 87  
`update_plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.occaml2d\_rewrite.PlotL2* method), 96  
`update_plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.occaml2d\_rewrite.PlotMisfitPseudoSection* method), 97  
`update_plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.occaml2d\_rewrite.PlotModel* method), 98  
`update_plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.occaml2d\_rewrite.PlotPseudoSection* method), 99  
`update_plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.winglink.PlotMisfitPseudoSection* method), 105  
`update_plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.winglink.PlotPseudoSection* method), 106  
`update_plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.PlotDepthSlice* method), 110  
`update_plot()` (*mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.PlotResponse* method), 115  
`utm_to_ll()` (in module *mtpy.utils.gis\_tools*), 157  
`utm_wgs84_conv()` (in module *mtpy.utils.gis\_tools*), 157  
`utm_zone` (*mtpy.core.mt.MT* attribute), 24  
`utm_zone_to_epsg()` (in module *mtpy.utils.gis\_tools*), 158  
`write_data_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.occaml2d\_rewrite.Data* method), 92  
`write_data_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSData* method), 120  
`write_shape_files_modem()` (*mtpy.utils.shapefiles.PTShapeFile* method), 155  
`write_data_sect()` (*mtpy.core.edi.DataSection* method), 27  
`write_define_measurement()` (*mtpy.core.edi.DefineMeasurement* method), 28  
`write_edl_file()` (*mtpy.core.edi.Edi* method), 30  
`write_gocad_sgrid_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Model* method), 59  
`write_hdf5()` (*mtpy.core.ts.MT\_TS* method), 16  
`write_header()` (*mtpy.core.edi.Header* method), 32  
`write_imag_shape_files()` (*mtpy.utils.shapefiles.TipperShapeFile* method), 156  
`write_info()` (*mtpy.core.edi.Information* method), 33  
`write_initial_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSMesh* method), 122  
`write_iter_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.occaml2d\_rewrite.Model* method), 95  
`write_mesh_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.occaml2d\_rewrite.Mesh* method), 95  
`write_model_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Model* method), 60  
`write_model_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.occaml1d.Model* method), 84  
`write_mt_file()` (*mtpy.core.mt.MT* method), 24  
`write_pt_data_to_gmt()` (*mtpy.modeling.modem.phase\_tensor\_maps.PlotPTMaps* method), 79  
`write_real_shape_files()` (*mtpy.utils.shapefiles.TipperShapeFile* method), 156  
`write_regularization_file()` (*mtpy.modeling.occaml2d\_rewrite.Regularization* method), 102  
`write_residual_pt_shape_files_modem()` (*mtpy.utils.shapefiles.PTShapeFile* method), 155  
`write_resp_pt_shape_files_modem()` (*mtpy.utils.shapefiles.PTShapeFile* method), 155  
`write_rms_to_file()`

(*mtpy.modeling.modem.Residual* *method*), 62  
*WSStartup* (class in *mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv*), 126  
*WSStation* (class in *mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv*), 127  
*write\_shape\_files()*  
(*mtpy.utils.shapefiles.PTShapeFile* *method*), 155  
*write\_startup\_file()*  
(*mtpy.modeling.occam1d.Startup* *method*), 88  
*write\_startup\_file()*  
(*mtpy.modeling.occam2d\_rewrite.Startup* *method*), 104  
*write\_startup\_file()*  
(*mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSStartup* *method*), 127  
*write\_station\_file()*  
(*mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSStation* *method*), 128  
*write\_tip\_shape\_files\_modem()*  
(*mtpy.utils.shapefiles.TipperShapeFile* *method*), 156  
*write\_tip\_shape\_files\_modem\_residual()*  
(*mtpy.utils.shapefiles.TipperShapeFile* *method*), 156  
*write\_vtk\_file()* (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Model* *method*), 60  
*write\_vtk\_file()* (*mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSModel* *method*), 123  
*write\_vtk\_file()* (*mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv.WSStation* *method*), 128  
*write\_vtk\_files()* (in *module* *mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv*), 128  
*write\_vtk\_res\_model()* (in *module* *mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv*), 128  
*write\_vtk\_station\_file()*  
(*mtpy.modeling.modem.Data* *method*), 54  
*write\_vtk\_stations()* (in *module* *mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv*), 128  
*write\_xml\_file()* (*mtpy.core.mt\_xml.MT\_XML* *method*), 38  
*write\_xyres()* (*mtpy.modeling.modem.Model* *method*), 60  
*writeTextFiles()* (*mtpy.imaging.phase\_tensor\_pseudosection.PlotPhaseTensorPseudoSection* *method*), 135  
*writeTextFiles()* (*mtpy.imaging.plotstrike.PlotStrike* *method*), 145  
*writeTextFiles()* (*mtpy.imaging.plotstrike2d.PlotStrike2D* *method*), 146  
*WSData* (class in *mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv*), 118  
*WSInputError*, 120  
*WSMesh* (class in *mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv*), 120  
*WSModel* (class in *mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv*), 122  
*WSModelManipulator* (class in *mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv*), 123  
*WSResponse* (class in *mtpy.modeling.ws3dinv*), 125

## X

*XML\_Config* (class in *mtpy.core.mt\_xml*), 38  
*XML\_element* (class in *mtpy.core.mt\_xml*), 38

## Z

*Z* (class in *mtpy.core.z*), 6  
*Z* (module), 3  
*Z* (*mtpy.core.mt.MT* attribute), 21  
*Z* (*mtpy.core.mt\_xml.MT\_XML* attribute), 37  
*z* (*mtpy.core.z.Z* attribute), 11  
*z2pt()* (in *module* *mtpy.analysis.pt*), 47  
*z\_object2pt()* (in *module* *mtpy.analysis.pt*), 48  
*ZComponentError*, 132  
*Zinvariants* (class in *mtpy.analysis.zinvariants*), 49